

Vitreous China Plumbing Fixture and China and Earthenware Bathroom Accessories Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3271A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Vitreous China Plumbing Fixture and China and Earthenware Bathroom Accessories Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3271A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327111	Vitreous china plumbing fixture & bathroom accessories mfg .	44	58	9 232	285 156	7 824	16 322	235 064	796 305	287 893	1 099 442	14 900
326100	Vitreous plumbing fixtures	N	58	9 232	285 156	7 824	16 322	235 064	796 305	287 893	1 099 442	14 900

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
327111, VITREOUS CHINA PLUMBING FIXTURE & BATHROOM ACCESSORIES MFG												
United States	—	58	34	9 232	285 156	7 824	16 322	235 064	796 305	287 893	1 099 442	14 900
California	1	11	5	652	16 557	512	1 113	13 659	35 441	14 927	50 233	2 805
New Jersey	—	4	3	566	19 941	475	984	16 129	52 786	18 162	69 546	1 218
Texas	—	7	5	1 943	54 283	1 616	3 618	45 038	154 813	63 631	224 094	1 038

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327111, VITREOUS CHINA PLUMBING FIXTURE & BATHROOM ACCESSORIES MFG		327111, VITREOUS CHINA PLUMBING FIXTURE & BATHROOM ACCESSORIES MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	44	Value added	\$1,000.. 796 305
All establishments	58	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 118 249
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	24	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 71 579
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	10	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 25 763
Establishments with 100 employees or more	24	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 20 907
All employees	9 232	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 102 352
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 370 413	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 58 762
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 285 156	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 23 336
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 85 257	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 20 254
Production workers, average for year	number.. 7 824	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 388 132
Production workers on March 15	number.. 8 179	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 14 900
Production workers on May 15	number.. 8 022	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 1 589
Production workers on August 15	number.. 7 640	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 13 311
Production workers on November 15	number.. 7 455	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 3 089
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 16 322	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 399 943
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 235 064	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 29 267
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 287 893	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 3 336
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 220 906	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 1 200
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. D	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 2 136
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 24 593	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 1 041
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 14 887	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 4 566
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 298 728	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. D	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 388
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 099 442	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 975 033	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 423
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 89 902	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 34 507	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 39
Value of resales	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 1 650
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 91	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 14
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 982 730	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 975 033	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 1 332
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 7 697	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 60
Coverage ratio	percent.. 99		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327111, VITREOUS CHINA PLUMBING FIXTURE & BATHROOM ACCESSORIES MFG												
All establishments	-	58	34	9 232	285 156	7 824	16 322	235 064	796 305	287 893	1 099 442	14 900
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	11	-	14	506	13	24	422	869	351	1 224	28
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	9	6	-	37	948	31	58	787	2 539	1 020	3 564	77
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	9	7	-	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	9	9	604	16 723	475	947	13 305	41 722	21 913	62 376	1 672
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	8	8	1 387	42 679	1 144	2 382	33 800	103 344	46 719	147 966	4 445
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	11	11	3 397	99 312	2 969	6 082	84 874	230 398	96 350	334 790	4 570
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	5	5	3 692	122 640	3 110	6 688	100 098	411 553	119 168	541 161	3 956
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	22	-	117	2 866	100	179	2 382	7 674	3 083	10 773	232

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327111	Vitreous china plumbing fixture & bathroom accessories mfg	58	9 232	285 156	7 824	16 322	235 064	796 305	287 893	1 099 442	14 900

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327111	Vitreous plumbing fixtures	N	X	X	982 730	N	X	X	807 202
3271110	Vitreous plumbing fixtures, accessories, and fittings	N	X	X	982 730	N	X	X	807 202
32711101	China plumbing fixtures	N	X	X	826 039	N	X	X	N
3271110110	China plumbing fixtures	14	X	X	826 039	12	X	X	771 191
32711102	China plumbing fixture accessories and fittings, including earthenware	N	X	X	144 794	N	X	X	N
3271110211	China plumbing fixture accessories and fittings (including towel racks, soap cups, etc.)	8	X	X	23 956	9	X	X	D
3271110221	Earthenware plumbing fixtures, accessories, and fittings	8	X	X	120 838	2	X	X	D
3271110Y	Vitreous plumbing fixtures, nsk	N	X	X	11 897	N	X	X	N
3271110YWW	Vitreous plumbing fixtures, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	8	N	X	X	11 432
3271110YWY	Vitreous plumbing fixtures, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	11 889	N	X	X	6 328

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327111	VITREOUS CHINA PLUMBING FIXTURE & BATHROOM ACCESSORIES MFG				
21232011	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	X	85 146	X	58 191
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	36 531	X	23 356
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	5 714	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	80 469	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	13 046	X	3 549

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327111 VITREOUS CHINA PLUMBING FIXTURE AND CHINA AND EARTHENWARE BATHROOM ACCESSORIES MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing vitreous china plumbing fixtures and china and earthenware bathroom accessories, such as faucet handles, towel bars, and soap dishes.

The data published with NAICS code 327111 include the following SIC industry:

3261 Vitreous plumbing fixtures

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071						
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273901211	3272223	3272223
			3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
			3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
						3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
						3273901441	3272228	3272228
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
			327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
						3273901481	3272299	3272299
						3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210			
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002						
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
			327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
			327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
			327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
			327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
						3274204111	3275211	3275211
			327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
						3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100	32410	32410			
			3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
			3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
			3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
			3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100411	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
			3273100421	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
			3273100431	3241031	3241031			
			3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101	32915	32915
			3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101111	3291519	3291519
						3279101211	3291517	3291517
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101231	3291548	3291548
			3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
			3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002			
						3279104	32916	32916
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104211	3291637	3291637
			3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104221	3291642	3291642
			3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104311	3291672	3291672
			3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104321	3291674	3291674
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104421	3291665	3291665
			3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104431	3291676	3291676
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104441	3291698	3291698
						3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
			3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYVY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
327910WYVY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YVY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....			
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....	3279990YVV pt...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....
327991W.....	32810.....	32810.....						

Vitreous China, Fine Earthenware, and Other Pottery Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3271B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Vitreous China, Fine Earthenware, and Other Pottery Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued July 1999

EC97M-3271B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327112	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg	986	1 000	20 548	454 162	16 474	30 273	320 345	1 060 383	464 689	1 492 280	67 401
326200	Vitreous china food utensils	N	34	4 959	129 613	4 233	8 592	98 798	303 342	94 797	388 356	11 790
326300	Fine earthenware food utensils	N	28	910	18 629	731	1 117	13 899	43 237	15 482	57 037	1 127
326900	Pottery products, n.e.c.	N	930	14 363	295 352	11 307	20 213	202 516	679 946	337 576	996 410	52 614
329910	Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)	N	8	316	10 568	203	351	5 132	33 858	16 834	50 477	1 870

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327112, VITREOUS CHINA, FINE EARTHENWARE, & OTHER POTTERY PRODUCT MFG												
United States	1	1 000	187	20 548	454 162	16 474	30 273	320 345	1 060 383	464 689	1 492 280	67 401
Arkansas	8	15	1	123	1 721	96	133	1 169	3 924	1 404	5 298	251
California	3	158	45	3 385	69 509	2 583	4 914	43 466	167 522	74 876	240 925	12 747
Florida	2	43	3	231	3 445	148	207	1 893	7 796	3 154	10 919	349
Georgia	1	20	3	176	3 414	133	235	2 034	13 860	5 924	18 421	1 555
Massachusetts	5	21	5	271	5 196	215	374	3 707	11 501	4 243	15 557	633
New Jersey	—	14	5	1 122	30 670	969	1 840	24 546	71 930	16 742	82 950	1 544
Ohio	—	52	20	2 035	40 159	1 742	3 137	28 067	92 729	36 674	124 891	10 641
Pennsylvania	—	46	15	1 690	35 056	1 416	2 434	26 910	83 361	28 630	111 473	1 692
Tennessee	1	27	5	438	10 542	313	556	6 396	27 391	11 419	38 620	2 066
Texas	3	73	15	1 015	16 064	841	1 398	10 981	38 468	15 927	53 172	2 667
Virginia	—	18	2	315	6 081	150	281	2 562	16 882	15 983	32 907	890

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327112, VITREOUS CHINA, FINE EARTHENWARE, & OTHER POTTERY PRODUCT MFG		327112, VITREOUS CHINA, FINE EARTHENWARE, & OTHER POTTERY PRODUCT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 986	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 060 383
All establishments	number.. 1 000	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 252 176
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 813	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 127 115
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 150	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 65 408
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 37	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 59 653
All employees	number.. 20 548	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 286 420
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 577 314	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 150 985
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 454 162	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 74 330
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 123 152	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 61 105
Production workers, average for year	number.. 16 474	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 667 958
Production workers on March 15	number.. 16 419	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 67 401
Production workers on May 15	number.. 16 424	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 13 833
Production workers on August 15	number.. 16 532	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 53 568
Production workers on November 15	number.. 16 521	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 12 795
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 30 273	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 722 564
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 320 345	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 47 465
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 464 689	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 19 340
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 325 077	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 8 999
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 86 244	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 10 341
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 22 627	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 2 771
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 19 450	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 11 291	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 14 599
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 320 536	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. D	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 2 299
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 492 280	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 250 424	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 1 158
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 103 427	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 138 429	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 114
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 121 360	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 11 300	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 4 333
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 5 769	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 92	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 1 359
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 1 366 867	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 250 424	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 1 519
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 116 443	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 67
Coverage ratio	percent.. 91		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327112, VITREOUS CHINA, FINE EARTHENWARE, & OTHER POTTERY PRODUCT MFG												
All establishments	1	1 000	187	20 548	454 162	16 474	30 273	320 345	1 060 383	464 689	1 492 280	67 401
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	8	581	—	963	12 762	832	1 132	8 618	30 741	11 258	41 728	2 366
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	6	136	—	906	13 934	716	1 026	9 506	36 180	12 985	48 515	1 816
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	3	96	—	1 313	20 822	1 043	1 519	14 229	47 188	19 886	67 101	4 407
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	99	99	2 981	58 259	2 177	3 929	35 874	138 098	66 647	201 382	8 110
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	51	51	3 360	74 987	2 638	5 202	47 421	181 320	74 959	250 175	13 436
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	22	22	3 240	63 748	2 575	4 693	42 681	166 695	71 730	235 087	9 618
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	9	9	2 977	74 942	2 359	4 699	50 801	156 703	82 628	240 326	11 241
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	4	4	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	602	—	1 484	18 842	1 254	1 590	12 565	44 154	16 040	59 738	3 574

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-unit companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327112	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, & other pottery product mfg	1 000	20 548	454 162	16 474	30 273	320 345	1 060 383	464 689	1 492 280	67 401
3271121	Vitreous china, porcelain, and earthenware (semivitreous) table and kitchenware (including bone and feldspar)	41	5 827	147 802	4 927	9 671	112 329	347 183	110 422	446 157	12 858
3271124	Pottery products, nec (including china decorating for the trade)	321	12 874	279 765	10 029	18 516	191 001	652 265	330 754	962 177	50 052

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327112	Vitreous china, fine earthenware and other pottery products	N	X	X	1 366 867	N	X	X	N
3271121	Vitreous china, porcelain, and earthenware (semivitreous) table and kitchenware (including bone and feldspar)	N	X	X	418 642	N	X	X	N
32711211	Vitreous china, porcelain, and earthenware (semivitreous) table and kitchenware (including bone and feldspar)	N	X	X	418 642	N	X	X	N
3271121100	Vitreous china, porcelain, and earthenware (semivitreous) table and kitchenware (including bone and feldspar)	42	X	X	418 642	N	X	X	N
3271124	Pottery products, nec (including china decorating for the trade)	N	X	X	882 864	N	X	X	N
32711241	Pottery products, nec (including china decorating for the trade)	N	X	X	873 926	N	X	X	N
3271124111	China and porcelain pottery products (including china decorating for the trade), art, decorative, and novelty potteryware (including vases, lamp bases, figures)	52	X	X	131 800	50	X	X	110 236
3271124121	Earthenware and stoneware pottery products (including china decorating for the trade)	124	X	X	198 951	112	X	X	152 667
3271124131	Stoneware table and kitchen articles, household and commercial (for serving, cooking, and storing food and drink), pottery products (including china decorating for the trade)	49	X	X	132 423	38	X	X	77 160
3271124136	Other nonmetallic mineral statuary and art goods (factory production)	60	X	X	123 927	48	X	X	129 088
3271124141	Chemical, technical, and industrial potteryware (including chemical stoneware and porcelain, pyrometric tubes, etc.)	13	X	X	74 694	17	X	X	107 923
3271124151	Red unglazed earthenware (flowerpots, etc.)	15	X	X	30 782	12	X	X	20 935
3271124161	All other pottery products, nec, (including pyrometric cones, veritas rings, etc.)	70	X	X	181 349	31	X	X	47 885
3271124Y	Pottery products, nec, nsk	N	X	X	8 938	N	X	X	N
3271124YWV	Pottery products, nec, nsk	N	X	X	8 938	N	X	X	N
327112W	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, and other pottery products, nsk, total	N	X	X	65 361	N	X	X	N
327112WY	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, and other pottery products, nsk	N	X	X	65 361	N	X	X	N
327112WYWV	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, and other pottery products, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	9 072	N	X	X	N
327112WYWY	Vitreous china, fine earthenware, and other pottery products, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	56 289	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3271121	VITREOUS CHINA, PORCELAIN, AND EARTHENWARE (SEMIVITREOUS) TABLE AND KITCHENWARE (INCLUDING BONE AND FELDSPAR)		
	United States	418 642	N
	California	27 032	N
	Ohio	42 169	N

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3271124	POTTERY PRODUCTS, NEC (INCLUDING CHINA DECORATING FOR THE TRADE)		
	United States	882 864	N
	Arizona	15 365	N
	Arkansas	7 958	N
	California	201 957	N
	Florida	8 745	N
	Georgia	13 721	N
	Illinois	49 255	N
	Indiana	3 466	N
	Kansas	2 463	N
	Kentucky	27 498	N
	Maine	3 533	N
	Massachusetts	16 014	N
	Michigan	12 299	N
	Minnesota	2 896	N
	Missouri	11 718	N
	Nevada	3 060	N
	New Hampshire	14 883	N
	New Jersey	22 986	N
	New Mexico	4 716	N
	New York	29 579	N
	North Carolina	23 992	N
	Ohio	66 434	N
	Oklahoma	37 460	N
	Oregon	2 916	N
	Pennsylvania	52 464	N
	Tennessee	34 248	N
	Texas	42 903	N
	Utah	2 621	N
	Vermont	3 242	N
	Virginia	8 544	N
	Washington	8 982	N
	Wisconsin	16 894	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for this item in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327112	VITREOUS CHINA, FINE EARTHENWARE, & OTHER POTTERY PRODUCT MFG				
21232011	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	X	150 399	X	N
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	38 771	X	N
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	2 431	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	103 459	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	30 017	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327112 VITREOUS CHINA, FINE EARTHENWARE, AND OTHER POTTERY PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing table and kitchen articles, art and ornamental items, and similar vitreous china, fine earthenware, stoneware, coarse earthenware, and pottery products.

The data published with NAICS code 327112 include the following SIC industries:

- 3262 Vitreous china table and kitchen articles
- 3263 Fine earthenware table and kitchen articles
- 3269 Pottery products, n.e.c.
- 3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071						
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273901211	3272223	3272223
			3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
						3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
			327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
						3273901481	3272299	3272299
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130	32210	32210	3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.			
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
			3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
3271130	32640	32640	3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....			
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Porcelain Electrical Supply Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall coordination of the publication process.

Kim Credito, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Porcelain Electrical Supply Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327113	Porcelain electrical supply mfg	131	148	10 082	325 254	7 840	16 119	215 143	814 007	355 681	1 167 201	68 329
326400	Porcelain electrical supplies	N	148	10 082	325 254	7 840	16 119	215 143	814 007	355 681	1 167 201	68 329

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327113, PORCELAIN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY MFG												
United States	-	148	79	10 082	325 254	7 840	16 119	215 143	814 007	355 681	1 167 201	68 329
California	-	25	12	861	34 267	708	1 576	21 930	65 257	26 805	92 206	5 959
Illinois	-	11	5	650	18 459	541	1 029	13 795	34 972	23 497	59 170	3 738
Massachusetts	-	9	5	293	8 482	209	441	4 790	26 430	10 860	37 182	1 872
Michigan	1	5	2	135	6 217	74	141	2 283	8 647	8 080	16 803	463
New Jersey	-	6	5	306	9 860	217	421	6 129	19 123	6 165	25 786	1 265
New York	-	12	8	2 254	74 667	1 651	3 227	45 765	254 528	76 497	328 987	17 347
Tennessee	-	4	4	885	23 728	696	1 600	16 999	77 584	18 724	95 525	5 351
Texas	-	8	3	266	8 555	210	407	4 991	14 437	8 557	23 220	1 320

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327113, PORCELAIN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY MFG		327113, PORCELAIN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY MFG— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 131	Value added	\$1,000.. 814 007
All establishments	number.. 148	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 154 448
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 69	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 54 900
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 47	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 47 740
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 32	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 51 808
All employees	number.. 10 082	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 159 434
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 406 117	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 55 148
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 325 254	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 49 979
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 80 863	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 54 307
Production workers, average for year	number.. 7 840	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 722 917
Production workers on March 15	number.. 7 743	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 68 329
Production workers on May 15	number.. 7 832	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 12 232
Production workers on August 15	number.. 7 924	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 56 097
Production workers on November 15	number.. 7 861	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 30 846
Production-worker hours	\$1,000.. 16 119	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 760 400
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 215 143	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 45 838
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 355 681	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 20 799
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 288 191	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 6 821
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 5 413	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 13 978
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 16 207	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 13 046
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 26 410	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 19 460	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 39 932
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 412 119	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 6 185
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 167 201	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 087 659	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 4 439
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 63 800	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 15 742	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 645
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 7 485	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 6 349
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 94	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 1 939
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 1 220 586	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 087 659	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 4 324
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 132 927	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Coverage ratio	percent.. 89		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327113, PORCELAIN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY MFG												
All establishments	-	148	79	10 082	325 254	7 840	16 119	215 143	814 007	355 681	1 167 201	68 329
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	6	28	-	59	1 682	43	85	1 080	3 610	2 292	5 917	307
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	7	22	-	158	5 040	127	274	3 552	10 268	6 257	16 818	1 109
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	4	19	-	260	9 050	193	415	5 546	23 802	9 400	33 551	1 728
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	29	29	905	30 841	664	1 311	18 670	65 362	30 060	97 252	6 948
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	18	18	1 435	45 647	1 017	2 185	25 337	105 611	59 873	164 996	7 858
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	25	25	4 256	129 147	3 361	6 918	87 729	275 082	149 818	424 583	24 080
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	6	6	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	54	-	391	11 886	309	621	8 260	22 865	14 779	38 091	2 630

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327113	Porcelain electrical supply mfg	148	10 082	325 254	7 840	16 119	215 143	814 007	355 681	1 167 201	68 329

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327113	Porcelain electrical supplies	N	X	X	1 220 586	N	X	X	886 883
3271130	Porcelain, steatite, and other ceramic electrical products	N	X	X	1 220 586	N	X	X	886 883
32711301	All wet process voltage products and components	N	X	X	270 004	N	X	X	N
3271130111	Pin-type porcelain electrical insulators and line posts, wet process voltage products shipped as complete insulators	7	X	X	40 750	7	X	X	24 084
3271130121	Suspension-type porcelain electrical insulators, 7 one-half inch disc and smaller, wet process voltage products shipped as complete insulators	3	X	X	D	4	X	X	13 097
3271130131	Suspension-type porcelain electrical insulators, larger than 7 one-half inch disc, wet process voltage products shipped as complete insulators	3	X	X	D	4	X	X	27 700
3271130141	Switch and bus porcelain electrical insulators (including cap-and-pin, and post types), wet process voltage products shipped as complete insulators	5	X	X	39 825	7	X	X	52 654
3271130151	All other porcelain electrical insulators (including guy strain insulators and spools), wet process voltage products shipped as complete insulators	10	X	X	72 728	9	X	X	75 393
3271130161	Wet process voltage products shipped as porcelain pieces only for component parts of other electrical equipment	8	X	X	90 519	9	X	X	65 012
32711302	Steatite electrical products	N	X	X	70 380	N	X	X	N
3271130211	Steatite electrical products	10	X	X	70 380	12	X	X	22 605
32711303	Other ceramic electrical products and components for electronic applications	N	X	X	783 329	N	X	X	N
3271130311	All dry process electrical porcelain (including porcelain parts for wiring devices, fuses, circuit breakers, etc.)	12	X	X	199 056	9	X	X	148 753
3271130321	Ceramic permanent magnets	18	X	X	132 624	22	X	X	145 764
3271130331	Other ferrites	12	X	X	144 147	10	X	X	48 411
3271130341	Alumina materials for electronic application	18	X	X	112 929	22	X	X	44 174
3271130351	Beryllia, titanate, and other ceramic electrical products and components for electronic applications nec	25	X	X	194 573	28	X	X	171 917
3271130Y	Porcelain electrical supplies, nsk	N	X	X	96 873	N	X	X	N
3271130YWW	Porcelain electrical supplies, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	59 848	N	X	X	36 898
3271130YWY	Porcelain electrical supplies, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	37 025	N	X	X	10 421

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327113	PORCELAIN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY MFG				
21232011	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	X	137 741	X	84 077
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	16 745	X	10 221
332000AC	Metal stampings	X	31 045	X	30 399
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	96 590	X	68 021
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	6 070	X	22 914

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^p 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327113 PORCELAIN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing porcelain electrical insulators, molded porcelain parts for electrical devices, ferrite or ceramic magnets, and electronic and electrical supplies from nonmetallic minerals, such as clay and ceramic materials.

The data published with NAICS code 327113 include the following SIC industry:

3264 Porcelain electrical supplies

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071						
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273901211	3272223	3272223
			3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
			3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
						3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
						3273901441	3272228	3272228
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
			327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
						3273901481	3272299	3272299
						3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210			
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002						
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYWW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVW	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVW	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
			327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
			327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
			327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
			327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
						3274204111	3275211	3275211
			327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVW	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
						3274204YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100	32410	32410			
			3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
			3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
			3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
			3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100411	3241021	3241021	327420WYVW pt.	3275002	3275002
			3273100421	3241023	3241023	327420WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
			3273100431	3241031	3241031			
			3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101	32915	32915
			3273100YVW	3241002	3241002	3279101111	3291519	3291519
						3279101211	3291517	3291517
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101231	3291548	3291548
			3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
			3273200YVW	3273002	3273002			
						3279104	32916	32916
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104211	3291637	3291637
			3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104221	3291642	3291642
			3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104311	3291672	3291672
			3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104321	3291674	3291674
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104421	3291665	3291665
			3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104431	3291676	3291676
			3273310YVW	3271002	3271002	3279104441	3291698	3291698
						3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
			3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYWW.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYWW.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YWW.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YWW pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Brick and Structural Clay Tile Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Brick and Structural Clay Tile Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327121	Brick & structural clay tile mfg .	129	225	14 428	383 882	11 438	23 344	262 213	989 744	457 561	1 452 186	72 117
325100	Brick & structural clay tile	N	225	14 428	383 882	11 438	23 344	262 213	989 744	457 561	1 452 186	72 117

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327121, BRICK & STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE MFG												
United States	-	225	168	14 428	383 882	11 438	23 344	262 213	989 744	457 561	1 452 186	72 117
Alabama	1	5	5	443	12 630	355	767	9 316	38 445	20 745	59 610	3 030
California	-	15	6	461	13 794	349	657	8 279	37 048	11 061	47 753	1 653
Georgia	1	7	5	885	19 937	629	1 260	11 943	52 636	39 853	94 639	4 022
Maryland	-	6	3	248	8 050	209	413	5 620	16 417	6 513	22 490	1 184
New Jersey	1	3	2	109	3 400	82	166	2 545	10 351	3 786	14 144	683
North Carolina	-	27	22	2 521	67 692	2 090	4 152	45 453	168 685	72 601	249 017	6 783
Ohio	1	22	16	1 184	33 449	1 001	2 101	25 151	75 953	36 651	110 651	6 521
Oklahoma	-	6	6	427	9 364	345	705	6 749	30 829	13 673	45 523	4 912
South Carolina	-	8	8	899	26 413	662	1 521	17 413	62 654	27 693	89 469	4 611
Texas	-	20	17	1 376	33 373	1 083	2 261	23 328	111 346	39 214	148 584	7 227
Virginia	-	7	7	659	15 492	546	1 110	11 071	37 817	15 834	55 387	4 014

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327121, BRICK & STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE MFG		327121, BRICK & STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE MFG— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 129	Value added	\$1,000.. 989 744
All establishments	number.. 225	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 279 908
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 57	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 219 636
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 124	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 10 166
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 44	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 50 106
All employees	number.. 14 428	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 277 097
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 474 292	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 214 305
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 383 882	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 10 616
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 90 410	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 52 176
Production workers, average for year	number.. 11 438	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 302 204
Production workers on March 15	number.. 11 194	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 72 117
Production workers on May 15	number.. 11 495	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 10 369
Production workers on August 15	number.. 11 582	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 61 748
Production workers on November 15	number.. 11 481	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 19 234
Production-worker hours	\$1,000.. 23 344	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 355 087
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 262 213	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 75 985
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 457 561	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 8 964
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 223 645	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 2 825
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 47 450	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 6 139
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 122 144	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 4 128
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 53 427	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 10 895	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 44 771
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 951 065	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. D	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 3 805
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 452 186	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 373 443	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 992
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 18 478	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 60 265	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 012
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 59 617	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 3 641
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 98	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 1 045
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 1 375 556	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 373 443	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 806
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 2 113	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Coverage ratio	percent.. 99		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327121, BRICK & STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE MFG												
All establishments	-	225	168	14 428	383 882	11 438	23 344	262 213	989 744	457 561	1 452 186	72 117
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	28	-	48	1 068	41	71	749	2 498	1 244	3 719	269
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	7	16	-	109	2 481	90	159	1 715	6 148	2 815	8 914	587
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	6	13	-	175	4 365	140	302	3 076	10 779	7 175	17 716	1 084
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	53	53	1 957	51 519	1 566	3 274	36 869	128 843	64 277	195 933	7 941
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	71	71	5 046	140 010	3 940	7 926	95 734	360 147	160 996	523 283	23 288
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	40	40	5 548	138 644	4 489	9 039	95 894	399 078	170 759	567 524	33 117
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	3	3	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	41	-	182	4 481	151	281	3 102	10 368	5 225	15 506	1 125

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327121	Brick & structural clay tile mfg	225	14 428	383 882	11 438	23 344	262 213	989 744	457 561	1 452 186	72 117

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327121	Brick and structural clay tile	N	X	X	1 375 556	N	X	X	1 053 655
3271210	Brick and structural clay tile @	N	X	X	1 375 556	N	X	X	1 053 655
32712101	Building or common brick	N	X	X	1 260 581	N	X	X	N
3271210110	Building or common brick	77	X	X	1 260 581	86	X	X	960 762
32712102	Glazed brick and other brick (paving, floor, and sewer)	N	X	X	72 276	N	X	X	N
3271210211	Other brick (paving, floor, and sewer)	22	X	X	45 708	17	X	X	24 263
3271210220	Glazed brick and structural hollow tile	10	X	X	26 568	5	X	X	28 628
3271210Y	Brick and structural clay tile, nsk	N	X	X	42 699	N	X	X	N
3271210YWW	Brick and structural clay tile, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	27 945	N	X	X	32 579
3271210YWY	Brick and structural clay tile, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	14 754	N	X	X	7 423

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327121	BRICK & STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE MFG				
21232011	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	X	90 097	X	57 101
32500003	Industrial chemicals	X	24 628	X	6 334
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	92 701	X	96 443
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	16 219	X	29 369

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327121 BRICK AND STRUCTURAL CLAY TILE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing brick and structural clay tiles.

The data published with NAICS code 327121 include the following SIC industry:

3251 Brick and structural clay tile

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 327121 include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of slumped brick. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3271210	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MQ327D, Clay Construction Products.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
			3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
			3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
						3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124121	3269031	3269031						
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272125	32296	32296			
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272125000	3229600	3229600			
3271124141	3269061	3269061						
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272127	32297	32297	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901311	3272233	3272233
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901321	3272235	3272235
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901441	3272228	3272228
						3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273901471	3272299	3272299
			3272130YVW	3221002 pt.	3221002 pt.	3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002			
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002	3272155	32317	32312	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.	3272155000	3231700	3231200	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
3271130	32640	32640	3272157	32319	32313	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010	3272157100	3231900	3231300	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014				327390WYVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272159	3231A	32315			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100	32740	32740
3271130151	3264017	3264017	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130311	3264029	3264029				3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130321	3264051	3264051	327215A	3231B	32318	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130331	3264055	3264055	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274100YVW	3274002	3274002
3271130341	3264061	3264061	327215A121	3231B89	3231889			
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201111	3275112	3275112
3271130YVW	3264002	3264002	327215A351	3231B71	3231871	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
			327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
			327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800			
3271210	32510	32510	327215W	32310	32310	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215WYVW	3231002	3231002	3274204121	3275211	3275211
3271210220	3251020	3251020				3274204131	3275221	3275221
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000	3273100	32410	32410	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	3273100111	3241012	3241012	3274204YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100211	3241013	3241013			
3271220	32530	32530	3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100321	3241016	3241016			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100411	3241021	3241021	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
			3273100421	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
			3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
			3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002			
3271231	32591	32591	3273200	32730	32730	3279101	32915	32915
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101111	3291519	3291519
			3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101211	3291517	3291517
			3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279101221	3291529	3291529
						3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271234	32592	32592	3273310	32710	32710	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273310111	3271011	3271011			
			3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104	32916	32916
			3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104211	3291637	3291637
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104221	3291642	3291642
			3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104311	3291672	3291672
			3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104321	3291674	3291674
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104411	3291644	3291644
						3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272113	32113	32113	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272113100	3211300	3211300				3279104441	3291698	3291698
						3279104YVW	3291600	3291600

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYWW.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYWW.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YWW.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YWW pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Ceramic Wall and Floor Tile Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271E

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Ceramic Wall and Floor Tile Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271E

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327122	Ceramic wall & floor tile mfg ...	156	169	9 065	236 119	7 703	16 147	183 822	620 544	339 505	963 102	79 575
325300	Ceramic wall & floor tile	N	169	9 065	236 119	7 703	16 147	183 822	620 544	339 505	963 102	79 575

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327122, CERAMIC WALL & FLOOR TILE MFG												
United States	1	169	50	9 065	236 119	7 703	16 147	183 822	620 544	339 505	963 102	79 575
California	8	32	8	471	9 989	400	655	7 318	17 710	8 844	26 878	2 050
Florida	-	16	2	555	17 626	382	822	9 407	21 110	10 436	35 340	4 216
Indiana	-	5	1	146	3 718	117	251	2 457	6 217	5 398	11 629	247
Ohio	4	9	6	929	18 792	785	1 495	13 981	36 830	16 554	53 394	4 929
Texas	-	14	10	1 867	43 087	1 655	3 425	34 952	133 061	75 109	206 821	16 995

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327122, CERAMIC WALL & FLOOR TILE MFG		327122, CERAMIC WALL & FLOOR TILE MFG— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 156	Value added	\$1,000.. 620 544
All establishments	number.. 169	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 204 201
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 119	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 152 883
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 25	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 15 025
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 25	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 36 293
All employees	number.. 9 065	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 214 052
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 293 496	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 152 167
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 236 119	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 12 688
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 57 377	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 49 197
Production workers, average for year	number.. 7 703	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 640 022
Production workers on March 15	number.. 7 828	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 79 575
Production workers on May 15	number.. 7 783	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 12 456
Production workers on August 15	number.. 7 681	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 67 119
Production workers on November 15	number.. 7 520	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 6 187
Production-worker hours	\$1,000.. 16 147	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 713 410
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 183 822	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 48 033
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 339 505	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 15 512
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 234 487	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 8 244
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. D	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 7 268
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 29 501	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 3 161
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 19 070	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 8 226
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 346 393	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 1 276
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 963 102	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 883 203	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 723
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 678	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 78 221	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 428
Value of resales	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 4 375
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 99	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 222
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 890 935	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 883 203	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 952
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 7 732	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 63
Coverage ratio	percent.. 99		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	All establishments			All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
	E ¹	Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327122, CERAMIC WALL & FLOOR TILE MFG												
All establishments	1	169	50	9 065	236 119	7 703	16 147	183 822	620 544	339 505	963 102	79 575
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	74	—	131	2 770	110	184	2 106	4 796	2 473	7 425	643
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	8	28	—	168	4 334	140	259	3 310	7 529	3 687	11 506	911
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	5	17	—	227	5 874	180	342	4 324	10 916	5 017	16 467	3 268
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	3	16	16	562	13 140	479	920	9 463	29 377	12 297	42 324	5 027
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	3	9	9	651	14 102	552	997	10 411	26 672	12 356	40 042	4 072
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	10	10	1 610	40 506	1 290	2 708	29 308	89 208	63 296	155 062	10 268
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	14	14	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	104	—	509	11 742	437	730	9 015	20 106	10 290	31 065	2 697

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327122	Ceramic wall & floor tile mfg	169	9 065	236 119	7 703	16 147	183 822	620 544	339 505	963 102	79 575

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327122	Ceramic wall and floor tile	N	X	X	890 935	N	X	X	677 683
3271220	Clay floor and wall tile, glazed and unglazed (including quarry tile and ceramic mosaic tile) @	N	X	X	890 935	N	X	X	677 683
32712200	Clay floor and wall tile, glazed and unglazed (including quarry tile and ceramic mosaic tile)	N	X	X	861 135	N	X	X	N
3271220000	Clay floor and wall tile, glazed and unglazed (including quarry tile and ceramic mosaic tile)	53	X	X	861 135	N	X	X	N
3271220Y	Ceramic wall and floor tile, nsk	N	X	X	29 800	N	X	X	N
3271220YWW	Ceramic wall and floor tile, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	1 073	N	X	X	N
3271220YWY	Ceramic wall and floor tile, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	28 727	N	X	X	14 689

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327122	CERAMIC WALL & FLOOR TILE MFG				
21232011	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	X	152 419	X	78 036
32500003	Industrial chemicals	X	21 235	X	5 358
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	51 843	X	54 517
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	8 990	X	25 949

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327122 CERAMIC WALL AND FLOOR TILE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ceramic wall and floor tiles.

The data published with NAICS code 327122 include the following SIC industry:

3253 Ceramic wall and floor tile

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3271220	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MQ327D, Clay Construction Products.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071						
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125	32296	32296			
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272125000	3229600	3229600			
3271124161	3269081	3269081						
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272127	32297	32297	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901111	3272213	3272213
						3273901211	3272223	3272223
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901311	3272233	3272233
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901321	3272235	3272235
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901421	3272225	3272225
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901431	3272227	3272227
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901441	3272228	3272228
						3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273901471	3272299	3272299
327112WYWW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002 pt.	3221002 pt.	3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112WYWW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002			
327112WYWW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002				3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
			3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904331	3272327	3272327
						3273904341	3272398	3272398
3271130	32640	32640	3272155	32317	32312	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
3271130111	3264010	3264010	3272155000	3231700	3231200			
3271130121	3264014	3264014				327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130131	3264015	3264015				327390WYWW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157	32319	32313	327390WYVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130151	3264017	3264017	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130161	3264018	3264018				3274100	32740	32740
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130341	3264061	3264061	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130351	3264098	3264098				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
			327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
			327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
			327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
			327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
			327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
						3274204111	3275211	3275211
			327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
						3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100	32410	32410			
			3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
			3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
			3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
			3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100411	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
			3273100421	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
			3273100431	3241031	3241031			
			3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101	32915	32915
			3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101111	3291519	3291519
						3279101211	3291517	3291517
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101231	3291548	3291548
			3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
			3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002			
						3279104	32916	32916
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104211	3291637	3291637
			3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104221	3291642	3291642
			3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104311	3291672	3291672
			3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104321	3291674	3291674
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104421	3291665	3291665
			3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104431	3291676	3291676
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104441	3291698	3291698
						3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
			3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Other Structural Clay Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271F

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Other Structural Clay Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271F

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327123	Other structural clay product mfg	48	51	1 332	35 163	1 025	1 945	22 877	81 911	34 771	118 346	4 856
325900	Structural clay products, n.e.c.	N	51	1 332	35 163	1 025	1 945	22 877	81 911	34 771	118 346	4 856

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327123, OTHER STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCT MFG												
United States	1	51	20	1 332	35 163	1 025	1 945	22 877	81 911	34 771	118 346	4 856
California	-	11	8	413	10 732	314	671	6 961	27 264	16 643	48 033	872
Ohio	-	6	5	380	11 554	280	528	6 749	25 707	8 668	32 882	1 118

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327123, OTHER STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCT MFG		327123, OTHER STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 48	Value added	\$1,000.. 81 911
All establishments	number.. 51	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 24 827
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 31	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 17 920
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 18	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 807
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 2	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 5 100
All employees	number.. 1 332	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 21 685
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 45 938	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 16 550
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 35 163	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 513
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 10 775	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 3 622
Production workers, average for year	number.. 1 025	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 83 355
Production workers on March 15	number.. 992	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 4 856
Production workers on May 15	number.. 1 012	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 823
Production workers on August 15	number.. 1 088	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 4 033
Production workers on November 15	number.. 1 008	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 599
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 1 945	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 87 612
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 22 877	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 5 157
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 34 771	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 657
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 22 975	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 222
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. D	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 435
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 5 644	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 102
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 3 240	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 9
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. —
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 45 614	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 9
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 79
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 118 346	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 9
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 114 864	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. —
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 740	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 9
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 2 742	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 9
Value of resales	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 9
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 85
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 9
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 99	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 669
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 121 254	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 9
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 114 864	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 9
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 6 390	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 9
Coverage ratio	percent.. 94	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 14
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 9

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327123, OTHER STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCT MFG												
All establishments	1	51	20	1 332	35 163	1 025	1 945	22 877	81 911	34 771	118 346	4 856
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	7	19	—	39	843	33	43	564	1 929	704	2 632	188
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	9	6	—	37	568	29	27	375	1 254	326	1 577	143
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	9	6	—	71	1 330	54	63	886	2 944	761	3 695	333
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	9	9	300	7 257	230	466	4 920	25 996	14 201	40 153	1 356
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	—	9	9	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	—	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	24	—	101	1 958	81	93	1 296	4 329	1 122	5 437	491

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327123	Other structural clay product mfg	51	1 332	35 163	1 025	1 945	22 877	81 911	34 771	118 346	4 856
3271231	Vitrified clay sewer pipe and fittings ..	6	432	11 423	315	495	6 492	30 022	14 297	46 407	1 334
3271234	Other structural clay products, nec (architectural terra cotta, drain tile, flue tile, roofing tile, conduit, etc.), except clay refractories	13	680	19 192	532	1 186	13 021	42 064	15 973	57 757	2 488

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327123	Other structural clay products, nec	N	X	X	121 254	N	X	X	122 471
3271231	Vitrified clay sewer pipe and fittings	N	X	X	43 427	N	X	X	42 851
32712310	Vitrified clay sewer pipe and fittings	N	X	X	43 427	N	X	X	N
3271231000	Vitrified clay sewer pipe and fittings	6	X	X	43 427	7	X	X	42 851
3271234	Other structural clay products, nec (architectural terra cotta, drain tile, flue tile, roofing tile, conduit, etc.), except clay refractories	N	X	X	63 929	N	X	X	63 464
32712341	Other structural clay products, nec (architectural terra cotta, drain tile, flue tile, roofing tile, conduit, etc.), except clay refractories	N	X	X	63 929	N	X	X	N
3271234100	Other structural clay products, nec (architectural terra cotta, drain tile, flue tile, roofing tile, conduit, etc.), except clay refractories	23	X	X	63 929	26	X	X	63 464
327123W	Other structural clay products, nec, nsk, total	N	X	X	13 898	N	X	X	16 156
327123WY	Other structural clay products, nec, nsk, total	N	X	X	13 898	N	X	X	N
327123WYWW	Other structural clay products, nec, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	5 756	N	X	X	11 374
327123WYWY	Other structural clay products, nec, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	8 142	N	X	X	4 782

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3271231	VITRIFIED CLAY SEWER PIPE AND FITTINGS		
	United States	43 427	42 851
	California	26 748	24 341
3271234	OTHER STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCTS, NEC (ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA, DRAIN TILE, FLUE TILE, ROOFING TILE, CONDUIT, ETC.), EXCEPT CLAY REFRACTORIES		
	United States	63 929	63 464
	California	17 151	22 333
	Ohio	23 184	18 502

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327123	OTHER STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCT MFG				
21232011	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	X	5 835	X	5 358
32500003	Industrial chemicals	X	1 360	X	934
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	8 862	X	D
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	6 918	X	D

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327123 OTHER STRUCTURAL CLAY PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay sewer pipe, drain tile, flue lining tile, architectural terra-cotta, and other structural clay products.

The data published with NAICS code 327123 include the following SIC industry:

3259 Structural clay products, n.e.c.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
			3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
			3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
						3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124121	3269031	3269031						
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124141	3269061	3269061				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.				3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
			3272130	32210	32210			
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYWW.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYWW.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YWW.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YWW pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Clay Refractory Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271G

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination.

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Clay Refractory Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271G

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-ditures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327124	Clay refractory mfg	115	149	6 131	210 049	4 648	9 402	145 939	537 072	565 969	1 101 620	30 103
325500	Clay refractories	N	149	6 131	210 049	4 648	9 402	145 939	537 072	565 969	1 101 620	30 103

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-ditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327124, CLAY REFRACTOR Y MFG												
United States	-	149	84	6 131	210 049	4 648	9 402	145 939	537 072	565 969	1 101 620	30 103
Illinois	-	11	8	652	22 743	500	1 050	17 119	64 186	110 400	175 003	2 364
Indiana	3	10	3	254	7 347	193	364	5 347	22 167	16 582	39 539	890
Missouri	-	11	10	1 387	49 686	1 138	2 185	38 897	103 678	97 915	200 602	5 263
New York	-	4	3	345	12 055	259	552	7 921	33 368	24 414	55 559	3 764
Ohio	-	24	15	1 068	37 274	758	1 610	24 410	102 907	98 738	201 288	7 861
Pennsylvania	-	24	17	878	29 574	640	1 318	18 437	71 240	79 155	151 124	4 360

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327124, CLAY REFRACTORY MFG		327124, CLAY REFRACTORY MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 115	Value added	\$.1,000.. 537 072
All establishments	number.. 149	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 172 079
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 65	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 80 514
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 70	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 21 197
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 14	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 70 368
All employees	number.. 6 131	Total inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 177 806
Total compensation ²	\$.1,000.. 268 142	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 74 300
Annual payroll	\$.1,000.. 210 049	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 28 832
Total fringe benefits	\$.1,000.. 58 093	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 74 674
Production workers, average for year	number.. 4 648	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 443 579
Production workers on March 15	number.. 4 612	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$.1,000.. 30 103
Production workers on May 15	number.. 4 567	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures	
Production workers on August 15	number.. 4 623	(new and used)	\$.1,000.. 2 997
Production workers on November 15	number.. 4 790	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new	
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 9 402	and used)	\$.1,000.. 27 106
Production-worker wages	\$.1,000.. 145 939	Total retirements ²	\$.1,000.. 8 602
Total cost of materials	\$.1,000.. 565 969	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$.1,000.. 465 080
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$.1,000.. 492 821	Total depreciation during year ²	\$.1,000.. 23 323
Cost of resales	\$.1,000.. 34 991	Total rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 6 160
Cost of fuels	\$.1,000.. 19 895	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 2 731
Cost of purchased electricity	\$.1,000.. 13 229	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 3 429
Cost of contract work	\$.1,000.. 5 533	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other	
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 208 336	structures ³	\$.1,000.. 1 961
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Total value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 1 101 620	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and	
Primary products value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 983 229	equipment ³	\$.1,000.. 21 295
Secondary products value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 54 292	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$.1,000.. 64 099	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$.1,000.. 1 403
Value of resales	\$.1,000.. 46 042	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Contract receipts	\$.1,000.. 1 611	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$.1,000.. 379
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$.1,000.. 16 446	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 94	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$.1,000.. 333
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$.1,000.. 1 100 190	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$.1,000.. 983 229	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$.1,000.. 709
Value of primary products shipments made in other		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
industries	\$.1,000.. 116 961	Cost of purchased software and other data processing	
Coverage ratio	percent.. 89	services ³	\$.1,000.. 448
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
		Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste)	
		services ³	\$.1,000.. 1 181
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327124, CLAY REFRACTORY MFG												
All establishments	-	149	84	6 131	210 049	4 648	9 402	145 939	537 072	565 969	1 101 620	30 103
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	7	25	-	46	1 169	37	62	847	3 310	4 058	7 398	132
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	5	20	-	135	3 559	105	185	2 616	10 588	10 746	22 084	709
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	-	20	-	281	8 936	194	389	5 137	26 220	30 595	56 455	1 710
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	-	42	42	1 334	42 349	1 013	1 946	27 931	114 478	111 062	225 076	5 647
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	28	28	2 059	71 437	1 443	3 067	45 372	188 316	214 166	404 156	9 844
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	12	12	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	5	39	-	221	5 775	173	291	4 184	16 024	18 113	34 118	716

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327124	Clay refractory mfg	149	6 131	210 049	4 648	9 402	145 939	537 072	565 969	1 101 620	30 103

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327124	Clay refractories	N	X	X	1 100 190	N	X	X	779 149
3271240	Clay refractories @	N	X	X	1 100 190	N	X	X	779 149
32712400	Clay refractories	N	X	X	1 066 625	N	X	X	N
3271240000	Clay refractories	88	X	X	1 066 625	N	X	X	N
3271240Y	Clay refractories, nsk	N	X	X	33 565	N	X	X	N
3271240YWW	Clay refractories, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	584	N	X	X	N
3271240YWY	Clay refractories, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	32 981	N	X	X	9 248

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327124	CLAY REFRACTORY MFG				
21232011	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	X	283 958	X	192 467
32799205	Dead-burned magnesia or magnesite	X	6 875	X	7 726
32710000	Refractories, clay or nonclay	X	90 825	X	73 275
32700005	Other stone, clay, glass, and concrete products	X	4 418	X	4 765
32500003	Industrial chemicals	X	6 483	X	1 995
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	65 089	X	70 691
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	35 173	X	24 605

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327124 CLAY REFRACTORY MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clay refractory, mortar, brick, block, tile, and fabricated clay refractories, such as melting pots. A refractory is a material that will retain its shape and chemical identity when subjected to high temperatures and is used in applications that require extreme resistance to heat, such as furnace linings.

The data published with NAICS code 327124 include the following SIC industry:

3255 Clay refractories

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3271240	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327C, Refractories.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071						
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273901211	3272223	3272223
			3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
			3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
						3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
						3273901441	3272228	3272228
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
			327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
						3273901481	3272299	3272299
						3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210			
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002						
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVW	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVW	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
			327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
			327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
			327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
			327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
						3274204111	3275211	3275211
			327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVW	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
						3274204YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100	32410	32410			
			3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
			3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
			3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
			3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100411	3241021	3241021	327420WYVW pt.	3275002	3275002
			3273100421	3241023	3241023	327420WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
			3273100431	3241031	3241031			
			3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101	32915	32915
			3273100YVW	3241002	3241002	3279101111	3291519	3291519
						3279101211	3291517	3291517
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101231	3291548	3291548
			3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
			3273200YVW	3273002	3273002			
						3279104	32916	32916
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104211	3291637	3291637
			3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104221	3291642	3291642
			3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104311	3291672	3291672
			3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104321	3291674	3291674
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104421	3291665	3291665
			3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104431	3291676	3291676
			3273310YVW	3271002	3271002	3279104441	3291698	3291698
						3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
			3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYWW.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYWW.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YWW.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YWW pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Nonclay Refractory Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271H

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Nonclay Refractory Manufacturing

1997

Issued August 1999

EC97M-3271H

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327125	Nonclay refractory mfg	90	124	7 621	288 378	5 426	11 504	181 858	801 488	621 250	1 434 958	88 838
329700	Nonclay refractories	N	124	7 621	288 378	5 426	11 504	181 858	801 488	621 250	1 434 958	88 838

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327125, NONCLAY REFRACTORY MFG												
United States	-	124	69	7 621	288 378	5 426	11 504	181 858	801 488	621 250	1 434 958	88 838
Georgia	-	6	3	956	32 066	617	1 216	17 102	81 601	48 274	131 402	7 130
Illinois	4	7	4	300	11 998	174	313	4 992	34 113	21 097	53 714	608
Indiana	-	8	3	144	4 499	108	255	3 194	12 947	7 507	20 353	638
Michigan	-	9	5	351	13 951	225	466	8 285	44 506	30 421	75 035	6 140
New York	-	8	5	667	28 476	462	944	17 590	72 958	46 023	117 822	6 787
Ohio	-	24	13	1 213	47 153	825	1 750	26 746	126 217	118 237	243 102	12 083
Pennsylvania	-	17	11	1 221	47 544	929	2 012	34 728	137 536	126 508	270 586	17 596

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327125, NONCLAY REFRACTORY MFG		327125, NONCLAY REFRACTORY MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	90	Value added	\$1,000.. 801 488
All establishments	124	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 253 169
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	55	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 126 197
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	46	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 36 967
Establishments with 100 employees or more	23	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 90 005
All employees	5 621	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 240 376
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 374 958	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 115 855
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 288 378	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 35 089
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 86 580	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 89 432
Production workers, average for year	5 426	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 649 821
Production workers on March 15	5 474	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 88 838
Production workers on May 15	5 430	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 21 403
Production workers on August 15	5 415	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 67 435
Production workers on November 15	5 385	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 15 688
Production-worker hours	11 504	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 722 971
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 181 858	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 83 072
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 621 250	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 8 830
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 481 330	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 4 618
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 78 991	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 4 212
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 21 523	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 1 366
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 27 129	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 12 277	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 11 804
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 487 766	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 2 015
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 434 958	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 225 810	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 1 400
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 95 485	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 113 663	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 381
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 99 318	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 1 141
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 92	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 1 299
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 1 270 992	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 225 810	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 3 056
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 45 182	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 80
Coverage ratio	percent.. 96		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327125, NONCLAY REFRACTORY MFG												
All establishments	-	124	69	7 621	288 378	5 426	11 504	181 858	801 488	621 250	1 434 958	88 838
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	8	22	-	48	1 647	34	70	1 064	5 342	3 105	8 311	304
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	4	14	-	102	3 035	76	129	2 023	12 104	6 283	18 327	665
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	3	19	-	279	8 576	203	343	5 313	25 244	17 486	42 123	1 319
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	-	23	23	861	28 576	598	1 279	16 837	100 753	88 792	190 071	7 181
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	23	23	1 639	57 088	1 198	2 422	35 346	156 179	101 054	256 505	13 591
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	16	16	2 249	93 062	1 556	3 480	57 050	264 501	226 006	494 529	37 695
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	6	6	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	5	41	-	264	7 366	198	314	4 979	23 662	13 492	36 475	1 592

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327125	Nonclay refractory mfg ...	124	7 621	288 378	5 426	11 504	181 858	801 488	621 250	1 434 958	88 838

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327125	Nonclay refractories	N	X	X	1 270 992	N	X	X	1 201 100
3271250	Nonclay refractories (except dead-burned magnesia) @	N	X	X	1 270 992	N	X	X	1 201 100
32712500	Nonclay refractories (except dead-burned magnesia)	N	X	X	1 235 643	N	X	X	N
3271250000	Nonclay refractories (except dead-burned magnesia)	60	X	X	1 235 643	N	X	X	N
3271250Y	Nonclay refractories, nsk	N	X	X	35 349	N	X	X	N
3271250YWW	Nonclay refractories, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	196	N	X	X	N
3271250YWY	Nonclay refractories, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	35 153	N	X	X	12 236

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327125	NONCLAY REFRACTORY MFG				
21232011	Clay, ceramic, and refractory minerals	X	224 160	X	143 930
32799205	Dead-burned magnesia or magnesite	X	38 656	X	54 376
32710000	Refractories, clay or nonclay	X	D	X	60 386
32700005	Other stone, clay, glass, and concrete products	X	D	X	N
32500003	Industrial chemicals	X	21 384	X	19 409
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	73 924	X	69 445
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	50 399	X	60 150

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327125 NONCLAY REFRACTORY MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonclay refractory, mortar, brick, block, tile, and fabricated nonclay refractories such as graphite, magnesite, silica, or alumina crucibles. A refractory is a material that will retain its shape and

chemical identity when subjected to high temperatures and is used in applications that require extreme resistance to heat, such as furnace linings.

The data published with NAICS code 327125 include the following SIC industry:

3297 Nonclay refractories

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3271250	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327C, Refractories.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071						
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273901211	3272223	3272223
			3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
			3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
						3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
						3273901441	3272228	3272228
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
			327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
						3273901471	3272299	3272299
						3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210			
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002						
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYWW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVW	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVW	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
			327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
			327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
			327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
			327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
						3274204111	3275211	3275211
			327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVW	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
						3274204YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100	32410	32410			
			3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
			3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
			3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
			3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100411	3241021	3241021	327420WYVW pt.	3275002	3275002
			3273100421	3241023	3241023	327420WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
			3273100431	3241031	3241031			
			3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101	32915	32915
			3273100YVW	3241002	3241002	3279101111	3291519	3291519
						3279101211	3291517	3291517
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101231	3291548	3291548
			3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
			3273200YVW	3273002	3273002			
						3279104	32916	32916
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104211	3291637	3291637
			3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104221	3291642	3291642
			3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104311	3291672	3291672
			3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104321	3291674	3291674
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104421	3291665	3291665
			3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104431	3291676	3291676
			3273310YVW	3271002	3271002	3279104441	3291698	3291698
						3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
			3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Flat Glass Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3272A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Flat Glass Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3272A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special

census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the

manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327211	Flat glass mfg	13	36	11 579	535 454	9 474	21 457	421 377	1 888 714	926 796	2 795 507	176 690
321100	Flat glass	N	36	11 579	535 454	9 474	21 457	421 377	1 888 714	926 796	2 795 507	176 690

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327211, FLAT GLASS MFG												
United States	-	36	34	11 579	535 454	9 474	21 457	421 377	1 888 714	926 796	2 795 507	176 690
California	-	5	5	1 189	53 025	970	2 184	41 044	242 014	111 207	354 500	2 986

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327211, FLAT GLASS MFG		327211, FLAT GLASS MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 13	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 888 714
All establishments	number.. 36	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 283 963
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 2	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 181 148
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 6	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 41 078
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 28	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 61 737
All employees	number.. 11 579	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 299 831
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 696 394	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 201 400
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 535 454	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 40 829
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 160 940	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 57 602
Production workers, average for year	number.. 9 474	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 885 834
Production workers on March 12	number.. 9 473	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 176 690
Production workers on May 12	number.. 9 541	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures	
Production workers on August 12	number.. 9 430	(new and used)	\$1,000.. 20 141
Production workers on November 12	number.. 9 452	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new	
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 21 457	and used)	\$1,000.. 156 549
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 421 377	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 43 064
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 926 796	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 3 019 460
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 606 034	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 146 658
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 96 995	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 6 831
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 147 609	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 1 329
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 72 857	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 5 502
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 3 301	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other	
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 1 602 433	structures ³	\$1,000.. 5 445
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 95
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 795 507	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and	
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. D	equipment ³	\$1,000.. 21 776
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 95
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 2 690
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 124 616	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 95
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 139
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 95
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. D	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 103
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 2 669 034	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 95
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 606
Value of primary products shipments made in other		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 95
industries	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased software and other data processing	
Coverage ratio	percent.. D	services ³	\$1,000.. 1 853
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 95
		Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste)	
		services ³	\$1,000.. 5 599
		Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 95

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327211, FLAT GLASS MFG												
All establishments	-	36	34	11 579	535 454	9 474	21 457	421 377	1 888 714	926 796	2 795 507	176 690
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	-	2	-	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	-	3	3	106	2 754	80	104	1 902	6 272	2 629	8 723	108
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	3	3	187	5 776	131	315	4 296	20 431	6 559	27 204	434
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	7	7	1 493	55 265	1 239	2 695	40 995	240 788	112 931	352 006	26 893
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	15	15	5 350	220 020	4 338	9 636	167 638	996 066	460 310	1 444 827	35 161
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	1	5	5	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327211	Flat glass mfg	36	11 579	535 454	9 474	21 457	421 377	1 888 714	926 796	2 795 507	176 690
3272111	Flat glass (float, sheet, and plate), made by flat glass producers	24	8 803	365 706	7 143	15 872	279 122	1 539 252	755 796	2 275 355	78 735
3272113	Laminated glass, made by flat glass producers	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
3272115	Other glass products, nec, made by flat glass producers	10	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327211	Flat glass	N	X	X	2 669 034	N	X	X	1 993 958
3272111	Flat glass (float, sheet, and plate), made by flat glass producers @	N	X	X	1 888 468	N	X	X	1 400 727
32721110	Flat glass (float, sheet, and plate), made by flat glass producers	N	X	X	1 888 468	N	X	X	N
3272111000	Flat glass (float, sheet, and plate), made by flat glass producers	6	X	X	1 888 468	7	X	X	1 400 727
3272113	Laminated glass, made by flat glass producers	N	X	X	D	N	X	X	D
32721131	Laminated glass, made by flat glass producers	N	X	X	D	N	X	X	N
3272113100	Laminated glass, made by flat glass producers \$	2	X	X	D	2	X	X	D
3272115	Other glass products, nec, made by flat glass producers	N	X	X	D	N	X	X	D
32721151	Other glass products, made by flat glass producers	N	X	X	D	N	X	X	N
3272115111	Rolled and wire glass, made by flat glass producers	3	X	X	39 262	4	X	X	N
3272115121	Tempered glass for construction, architectural, and automotive purposes, made by flat glass producers \$	5	X	X	443 671	5	X	X	292 135
3272115131	Tempered glass for other uses, such as for appliances, made by flat glass producers \$	-	X	X	-	1	X	X	D
3272115141	Multiple-glazed, sealed insulating glass units, made by flat glass producers \$	2	X	X	D	2	X	X	D
3272115191	Other glass products (including such items as bent, enameled, stained, leaded, faceted, and colored glass slabs), made by flat glass producers	7	X	X	50 088	9	X	X	N
3272115Y	Other glass products, nsk	N	X	X	-	N	X	X	N
3272115YWV	Other glass products, nsk	N	X	X	-	N	X	X	-
327211W	Flat glass, nsk, total	N	X	X	13	N	X	X	574
327211WY	Flat glass, nsk	N	X	X	13	N	X	X	N
327211WYWW	Flat glass, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	13	N	X	X	574
327211WYWY	Flat glass, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	-	N	X	X	-

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3272111	FLAT GLASS (FLOAT, SHEET, AND PLATE), MADE BY FLAT GLASS PRODUCERS @		
	United States	1 888 468	1 400 727
	California	233 862	168 649
3272113	LAMINATED GLASS, MADE BY FLAT GLASS PRODUCERS		
	United States	D	D
3272115	OTHER GLASS PRODUCTS, NEC, MADE BY FLAT GLASS PRODUCERS		
	United States	D	D
	California	75 668	41 487

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327211	FLAT GLASS MFG				
21232200	Glass sand, all types	X	78 506	X	61 579
32518105	Sodium carbonate (soda ash) (58 percent Na ₂ O)	X	134 649	X	112 192
325000A9	Industrial inorganic chemicals, except sodium carbonate	X	42 386	X	35 828
32500055	Other chemicals and allied products	X	12 985	X	9 525
32721103	Glass (float, sheet and plate)	X	23 284	X	D
32721201	Other glass products (including glass tumblers, stemware, and tableware, excluding scrap)	X	-	X	N
32799215	Minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated	X	D	X	D
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	15 471	X	22 839
32192001	Wood boxes, pallets, skids, and containers	X	67 629	X	35 974
32611301	Plastics film and sheet, unsupported	X	D	X	D
00190028	Cullet (glass scrap)	X	36 755	X	32 336
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	102 575	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	26 114	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327211 FLAT GLASS MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in (1) manufacturing flat glass by melting silica sand or cullet or (2) manufacturing both flat glass and laminated glass by melting silica sand or cullet.

The data published with NAICS code 327211 include the following SIC industry:

3211 Flat glass

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3272111	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327A, Flat Glass.
\$ 3272113100	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
\$ 3272115121	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
\$ 3272115131	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
\$ 3272115141	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071						
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273901211	3272223	3272223
			3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
			3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
						3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
						3273901441	3272228	3272228
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
			327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
						3273901481	3272299	3272299
						3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210			
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002						
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYWW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVW	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVW	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
			327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
			327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
			327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
			327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
						3274204111	3275211	3275211
			327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVW	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
						3274204YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100	32410	32410			
			3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
			3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
			3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
			3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100411	3241021	3241021	327420WYVW pt.	3275002	3275002
			3273100421	3241023	3241023	327420WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
			3273100431	3241031	3241031			
			3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101	32915	32915
			3273100YVW	3241002	3241002	3279101111	3291519	3291519
						3279101211	3291517	3291517
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101231	3291548	3291548
			3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
			3273200YVW	3273002	3273002			
						3279104	32916	32916
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104211	3291637	3291637
			3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104221	3291642	3291642
			3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104311	3291672	3291672
			3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104321	3291674	3291674
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104421	3291665	3291665
			3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104431	3291676	3291676
			3273310YVW	3271002	3271002	3279104441	3291698	3291698
						3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
			3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYVY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYVY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YVY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Other Pressed and Blown Glass and Glassware Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3272B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Other Pressed and Blown Glass and Glassware Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3272B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	11
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327212	Other pressed & blown glass & glassware mfg	467	515	35 156	1 224 509	29 255	61 129	942 404	4 346 906	1 798 784	6 090 310	628 121
322900	Pressed & blown glass, n.e.c. . .	N	515	35 156	1 224 509	29 255	61 129	942 404	4 346 906	1 798 784	6 090 310	628 121

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employ-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327212, OTHER PRESSED & BLOWN GLASS & GLASSWARE MFG												
United States	-	515	111	35 156	1 224 509	29 255	61 129	942 404	4 346 906	1 798 784	6 090 310	628 121
California	3	82	3	719	22 955	579	1 033	17 281	82 654	24 785	106 914	6 666
Kentucky	-	9	5	1 309	53 319	1 049	2 346	39 419	198 508	67 646	255 271	20 349
Missouri	-	7	3	811	23 817	663	1 297	18 148	69 984	20 792	89 277	921
Ohio	-	43	22	7 562	277 233	6 247	13 301	209 659	1 083 199	362 689	1 417 850	110 313
Pennsylvania	-	28	15	6 602	237 913	5 479	11 730	180 127	834 253	430 325	1 249 877	231 681
Vermont	2	7	1	105	3 754	21	41	577	3 717	2 190	5 912	176
West Virginia	-	17	12	1 933	55 845	1 612	3 238	40 872	157 592	45 259	199 759	14 170

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327212, OTHER PRESSED & BLOWN GLASS & GLASSWARE MFG		327212, OTHER PRESSED & BLOWN GLASS & GLASSWARE MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 467	Value added	\$1,000.. 4 346 906
All establishments	number.. 515	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 823 495
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 404	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 515 827
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 48	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 95 840
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 63	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 211 828
All employees	number.. 35 156	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 886 600
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 1 623 065	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 555 062
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 1 224 509	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 111 985
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 398 556	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 219 553
Production workers, average for year	number.. 29 255	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 5 357 809
Production workers on March 12	number.. 29 298	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 628 121
Production workers on May 12	number.. 29 199	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 75 442
Production workers on August 12	number.. 29 256	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 552 679
Production workers on November 12	number.. 29 267	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 217 036
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 61 129	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 5 768 894
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 942 404	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 378 872
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 798 784	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 29 316
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 192 440	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 17 264
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 246 703	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 12 052
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 179 320	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 26 484
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 164 627	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 15 694	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 108 258
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 3 808 022	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 6 721
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 6 090 310	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 5 780 311	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 3 960
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 42 015	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 267 984	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 753
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 264 127	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 3 124
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 99	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 2 742
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 5 895 723	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 5 780 311	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 18 206
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 115 412	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 92
Coverage ratio	percent.. 98		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327212, OTHER PRESSED & BLOWN GLASS & GLASSWARE MFG												
All establishments	-	515	111	35 156	1 224 509	29 255	61 129	942 404	4 346 906	1 798 784	6 090 310	628 121
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	267	-	459	12 977	414	668	10 151	37 498	14 594	52 257	3 623
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	9	85	-	560	16 358	476	778	12 904	46 288	17 725	64 254	4 443
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	4	52	-	701	19 835	564	989	14 978	52 397	34 113	86 464	4 380
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	-	31	31	992	27 540	742	1 455	18 387	77 299	40 426	116 965	5 870
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	17	17	1 258	41 139	923	1 881	27 196	102 915	85 995	186 779	22 511
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	24	24	4 379	161 124	3 696	8 069	130 745	703 136	192 771	885 086	71 682
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	17	17	5 752	208 100	4 568	9 647	148 017	730 525	254 023	957 818	62 011
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	13	13	8 883	299 638	7 510	15 822	243 170	987 411	401 807	1 411 666	96 925
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	1	9	9	12 172	437 798	10 362	21 820	336 856	1 609 437	757 330	2 329 021	356 676
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	352	-	1 369	36 730	1 172	1 804	28 999	105 270	41 070	146 804	10 200

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327212	Other pressed & blown glass & glassware mfg...	515	35 156	1 224 509	29 255	61 129	942 404	4 346 906	1 798 784	6 090 310	628 121
3272121	Glass fiber, textile-type, made by establishments producing glass	22	9 157	333 687	7 793	16 515	269 594	1 322 580	649 365	1 978 712	127 636
3272123	Machine-made pressed and blown table, kitchen, art, and novelty glassware, made by establishments producing glass	18	8 214	261 321	7 016	14 284	207 629	728 249	275 971	1 002 945	85 908
3272125	Machine-made pressed and blown lighting, automotive, and electronic glassware, made by establishments producing glass	23	8 947	342 399	7 363	16 110	255 941	1 284 978	565 999	1 811 688	298 786
3272127	All other machine-made pressed and blown glassware	32	4 741	176 988	3 759	8 164	128 498	737 864	221 710	938 004	95 383
3272129	Handmade pressed and blown glassware, made by establishments producing glass	38	2 506	67 581	1 961	3 895	47 060	155 026	40 532	194 998	9 123

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327212	Other pressed and blown glass and glassware	N	X	X	5 895 723	N	X	X	4 088 155
3272121	Glass fiber, textile-type, made by establishments producing glass	N	X	X	1 901 966	N	X	X	1 264 398
32721211	Glass fiber mat, textile-type, made by establishments producing glass	N	X	X	343 300	N	X	X	N
3272121111	Glass fiber mat, textile-type, made by establishments producing glass	7	X	X	343 300	7	X	X	230 970
32721212	Other glass fiber, textile-type (including yarn, strand, staple yarn, silver, roving, chopped strand, and milled glass fiber), made by establishments producing glass	N	X	X	1 553 207	N	X	X	N
3272121221	Other glass fiber, textile-type (including yarn, strand, staple yarn, silver, roving, chopped strand, and milled glass fiber), made by establishments producing glass	7	X	X	1 553 207	6	X	X	1 030 604
3272121Y	Glass fiber, textile-type, nsk	N	X	X	5 459	N	X	X	N
3272121YVV	Glass fiber, textile-type, nsk	N	X	X	5 459	N	X	X	2 824
3272123	Machine-made pressed and blown table, kitchen, art, and novelty glassware, made by establishments producing glass #	N	X	X	992 594	N	X	X	784 842
32721230	Machine-made pressed and blown table, kitchen, art, and novelty glassware, made by establishments producing glass	N	X	X	992 594	N	X	X	N
3272123000	Machine-made pressed and blown table, kitchen, art, and novelty glassware, made by establishments producing glass \$	18	X	X	992 594	18	X	X	784 842
3272125	Machine-made pressed and blown lighting, automotive, and electronic glassware, made by establishments producing glass #	N	X	X	1 697 238	N	X	X	1 157 259
32721250	Machine-made pressed and blown lighting, automotive, and electronic glassware, made by establishments producing glass	N	X	X	1 697 238	N	X	X	N
3272125000	Machine-made pressed and blown lighting, automotive, and electronic glassware, made by establishments producing glass \$	15	X	X	1 697 238	16	X	X	1 157 259
3272127	All other machine-made pressed and blown glassware, made by establishments producing glass #	N	X	X	960 153	N	X	X	646 428
32721270	All other machine-made pressed and blown glassware (including technical and scientific glassware, glass blocks, and lens blanks), made by establishments producing glass	N	X	X	960 153	N	X	X	N
3272127000	All other machine-made pressed and blown glassware (including technical and scientific glassware, glass blocks, and lens blanks), made by establishments producing glass \$	28	X	X	960 153	33	X	X	646 428
3272129	Handmade pressed and blown glassware, made by establishments producing glass #	N	X	X	181 346	N	X	X	118 497
32721290	Handmade pressed and blown glassware, made by establishments producing glass	N	X	X	181 346	N	X	X	N
3272129000	Handmade pressed and blown glassware, made by establishments producing glass \$	41	X	X	181 346	30	X	X	118 497
327212W	Other pressed and blown glass and glassware, nsk, total	N	X	X	162 426	N	X	X	116 731
327212WY	Other pressed and blown glass and glassware, nec, nsk	N	X	X	162 426	N	X	X	N
327212WYWW	Other pressed and blown glass and glassware, nec, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	19 583	N	X	X	46 516
327212WYWY	Other pressed and blown glass and glassware, nec, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	142 843	N	X	X	70 215

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3272121	GLASS FIBER, TEXTILE-TYPE, MADE BY ESTABLISHMENTS PRODUCING GLASS		
	United States	1 901 966	1 264 398
	Tennessee	155 207	N
3272123	MACHINE-MADE PRESSED AND BLOWN TABLE, KITCHEN, ART, AND NOVELTY GLASSWARE, MADE BY ESTABLISHMENTS PRODUCING GLASS #		
	United States	992 594	784 842
	Ohio	328 947	222 202
	Pennsylvania	123 520	80 748
3272125	MACHINE-MADE PRESSED AND BLOWN LIGHTING, AUTOMOTIVE, AND ELECTRONIC GLASSWARE, MADE BY ESTABLISHMENTS PRODUCING GLASS #		
	United States	1 697 238	1 157 259
	Kentucky	143 080	135 841
	Ohio	669 627	476 708
	Pennsylvania	724 641	413 626
3272127	ALL OTHER MACHINE-MADE PRESSED AND BLOWN GLASSWARE, MADE BY ESTABLISHMENTS PRODUCING GLASS #		
	United States	960 153	646 428
	Texas	24 632	N
3272129	HANDMADE PRESSED AND BLOWN GLASSWARE, MADE BY ESTABLISHMENTS PRODUCING GLASS #		
	United States	181 346	118 497
	California	6 453	4 161
	Pennsylvania	47 275	N
	West Virginia	58 965	49 663

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327212	OTHER PRESSED & BLOWN GLASS & GLASSWARE MFG				
21232200	Glass sand, all types	X	215 188	X	123 781
32518105	Sodium carbonate (soda ash) (58 percent Na2O)	X	44 924	X	31 443
325000A9	Industrial inorganic chemicals, except sodium carbonate	X	164 764	X	147 045
32500055	Other chemicals and allied products	X	120 139	X	97 659
32721103	Glass (float, sheet and plate)	X	D	X	D
32721201	Other glass products (including glass tumblers, stemware, and tableware, excluding scrap)	X	33 413	X	14 762
32799215	Minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated	X	47 495	X	22 282
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	122 355	X	86 874
32192001	Wood boxes, pallets, skids, and containers	X	32 670	X	19 739
32611301	Plastics film and sheet, unsupported	X	D	X	3 802
00190028	Cullet (glass scrap)	X	25 795	X	14 150
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	319 026	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	61 272	X	54 340

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327212 OTHER PRESSED AND BLOWN GLASS AND GLASSWARE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass by melting silica sand or cullet and making pressed, blown, or shaped glass or glassware (except glass packaging containers).

The data published with NAICS code 327212 include the following SIC industry:

3229 Pressed and blown glass, n.e.c.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
# 3272123	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327E, Consumer, Scientific, Technical and Industrial Glassware
\$ 3272123000	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
# 3272125	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327E, Consumer, Scientific, Technical and Industrial Glassware.
\$ 3272125000	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
# 3272127	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327E, Consumer, Scientific, Technical and Industrial Glassware.
\$ 3272127000	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
# 3272129	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327E, Consumer, Scientific, Technical and Industrial Glassware.
\$ 3272129000	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
			3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
			3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
						3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124121	3269031	3269031						
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124141	3269061	3269061				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.				32739014YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
			3272130	32210	32210			
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYWW.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWW.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YWW.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....			
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....	3279990YWW pt...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YWW pt...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YWW pt...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YWW pt...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YWW pt...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YWW pt...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YWW pt...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YWW pt...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Glass Container Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3272C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Glass Container Manufacturing

1997

Issued September 1999

EC97M-3272C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327213	Glass container mfg	11	61	21 184	840 703	18 679	37 300	710 641	2 557 999	1 589 110	4 198 122	283 023
322100	Glass containers	N	61	21 184	840 703	18 679	37 300	710 641	2 557 999	1 589 110	4 198 122	283 023

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327213, GLASS CONTAINER MFG												
United States	-	61	61	21 184	840 703	18 679	37 300	710 641	2 557 999	1 589 110	4 198 122	283 023
California	-	8	8	3 348	136 544	3 011	6 182	117 144	428 602	297 986	724 192	30 582
Florida	-	3	3	955	39 370	838	1 738	33 567	120 570	76 325	189 123	7 528
Georgia	-	3	3	816	35 233	720	1 470	29 940	101 153	98 518	204 016	11 394
New Jersey	-	5	5	2 193	81 808	1 784	3 689	65 715	182 455	95 990	276 449	17 413
Oklahoma	-	3	3	1 092	44 184	970	1 878	37 722	149 563	70 678	221 885	19 209

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327213, GLASS CONTAINER MFG		327213, GLASS CONTAINER MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 11	Value added	\$1,000.. 2 557 999
All establishments	number.. 61	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 677 460
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. —	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 553 013
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. —	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 581
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 61	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 122 866
All employees	number.. 21 184	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 622 189
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 1 129 899	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 501 654
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 840 703	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 1 927
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 289 196	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 118 608
Production workers, average for year	number.. 18 679	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 448 779
Production workers on March 12	number.. 19 018	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 283 023
Production workers on May 12	number.. 18 773	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. D
Production workers on August 12	number.. 18 590	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. D
Production workers on November 12	number.. 18 335	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 105 695
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 37 300	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 2 626 107
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 710 641	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 201 278
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 589 110	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 41 263
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 217 835	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 14 442
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. D	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 26 821
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 203 593	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 17 830
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 157 489	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 124 871
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 3 709 154	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 2 963
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 4 198 122	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 262
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 9 513	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 348
Value of resales	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 36
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. D	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 501
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 4 183 163	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 1 920
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Coverage ratio	percent.. D		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
327213, GLASS CONTAINER MFG												
All establishments	-	61	61	21 184	840 703	18 679	37 300	710 641	2 557 999	1 589 110	4 198 122	283 023
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	16	16	3 119	130 825	2 708	5 626	108 778	444 305	291 449	750 005	38 384
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	38	38	13 373	544 618	11 958	23 862	466 500	1 703 259	1 036 868	2 770 258	210 072
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	6	6	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327213	Glass container mfg	61	21 184	840 703	18 679	37 300	710 641	2 557 999	1 589 110	4 198 122	283 023

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327213	Glass containers	N	X	X	4 183 163	N	X	X	4 816 199
3272130	Glass containers (including value of packaging) @	N	X	X	4 183 163	N	X	X	4 816 199
32721300	Glass containers (including value of packaging)	N	X	X	4 183 163	N	X	X	N
3272130000	Glass containers (including value of packaging) mil gross ..	11	X	249.0	4 183 163	N	X	N	N
3272130Y	Glass containers, nsk	N	X	X	-	N	X	X	N
3272130YWW	Glass containers, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	-	N	X	X	N
3272130YWY	Glass containers, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	-	N	X	X	-

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327213	GLASS CONTAINER MFG				
32518105	Sodium carbonate (soda ash) (58 percent Na2O)1,000 s tons ..	1 663.4	186 436	1 821.9	214 176
21232200	Glass sand, all types1,000 s tons ..	5 108.4	117 320	5 521.3	126 324
32741005	Lime (including quicklime and dead-burned dolomite)	1 237.4	30 407	1 560.7	36 403
32799219	Nonmetallic minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated	518.5	26 663	P678.6	30 705
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	362 561	X	551 488
00190028	Cullet (glass scrap)1,000 s tons ..	2 415.6	112 149	S	152 839
32611301	Plastics film and sheet, unsupported	X	12 471	X	82 642
33350003	Industrial dies, molds, jigs, and fixtures	X	55 841	X	66 911
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	266 588	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	47 399	X	39 900

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327213 GLASS CONTAINER MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass packaging containers.

The data published with NAICS code 327213 include the following SIC industry:

3221 Glass containers

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3272130	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report M327G , Glass Containers.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031				3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061				3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272125	32296	32296			
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125000	3229600	3229600			
32711241YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272127	32297	32297	3273901111	3272213	3272213
			3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901211	3272223	3272223
						3273901311	3272233	3272233
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901321	3272235	3272235
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.				3273901421	3272225	3272225
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901451	3272229	3272229
						3273901461	3272261	3272261
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210	3273901471	3272299	3272299
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.			
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002				3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.				3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
			3272155	32317	32312			
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014				327390WYVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVW	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVW	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVW	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVW	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYVY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYVY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YVY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Glass Product Manufacturing Made of Purchased Glass

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3272D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Glass Product Manufacturing Made of Purchased Glass

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3272D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	11
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	12

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327215	Glass product mfg made of purchased glass	1 528	1 657	60 881	1 828 885	47 844	97 980	1 246 956	5 270 660	4 425 851	9 665 226	554 575
323100	Products of purchased glass...	N	1 657	60 881	1 828 885	47 844	97 980	1 246 956	5 270 660	4 425 851	9 665 226	554 575

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
327215, GLASS PRODUCT MFG MADE OF PURCHASED GLASS												
United States	-	1 657	465	60 881	1 828 885	47 844	97 980	1 246 956	5 270 660	4 425 851	9 665 226	554 575
Alabama	-	17	4	884	32 254	671	1 367	21 404	109 886	38 327	130 129	2 451
Arizona	1	28	8	463	12 588	343	628	7 510	34 632	21 372	55 451	1 843
Arkansas	1	9	2	202	4 880	150	416	3 597	8 982	13 373	22 220	898
California	1	225	56	4 534	131 154	3 385	6 686	82 657	281 748	250 715	531 263	25 078
Colorado	1	36	7	658	17 081	490	835	9 573	49 334	36 037	85 944	6 925
Connecticut	3	21	5	291	9 605	192	356	5 847	22 491	16 701	39 329	1 740
Florida	2	115	22	2 258	55 958	1 826	3 668	41 136	98 543	134 215	232 234	16 143
Illinois	2	51	13	1 268	33 195	1 012	2 051	20 735	83 103	59 557	141 934	4 726
Indiana	-	56	23	4 979	142 368	4 134	8 957	106 449	403 075	432 514	836 445	28 749
Kentucky	-	19	10	1 834	61 465	1 518	3 164	44 757	198 762	168 199	364 429	10 499
Mississippi	-	8	3	251	5 470	183	293	3 363	14 803	23 916	38 763	438
North Carolina	-	62	24	5 856	172 307	4 538	9 701	113 425	1 033 139	287 817	1 312 060	129 489
Oregon	1	30	7	580	16 511	424	720	11 334	32 899	50 958	84 524	3 169
Tennessee	-	30	11	2 608	65 987	2 279	4 703	51 674	156 419	202 795	362 033	18 748
Texas	1	94	18	1 815	52 340	1 445	2 722	38 406	127 665	139 137	268 270	9 626
Washington	-	50	12	1 443	37 192	1 122	2 199	25 939	77 224	81 943	158 744	3 349

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327215, GLASS PRODUCT MFG MADE OF PURCHASED GLASS		327215, GLASS PRODUCT MFG MADE OF PURCHASED GLASS—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 1 528	Value added	\$1,000.. 5 270 660
All establishments	number.. 1 657	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 856 296
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 1 192	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 321 408
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 317	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 180 305
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 148	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 354 583
All employees	number.. 60 881	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 917 198
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 2 294 949	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 333 803
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 1 828 885	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 199 195
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 466 064	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 384 200
Production workers, average for year	number.. 47 844	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 4 182 432
Production workers on March 12	number.. 46 959	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 554 575
Production workers on May 12	number.. 47 473	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 122 845
Production workers on August 12	number.. 48 257	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 431 730
Production workers on November 12	number.. 48 687	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 115 842
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 97 980	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 4 621 165
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 1 246 956	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 326 685
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 4 425 851	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 94 220
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 3 987 760	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 44 694
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 201 034	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 49 526
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 44 222	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 11 716
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 133 987	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 81
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 59 048	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 73 017
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 2 601 401	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 81
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 10 982
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 9 665 226	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 81
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 9 112 031	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 6 418
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 248 068	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 81
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 305 127	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 3 841
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 257 554	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 81
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 30 336	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 9 005
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 17 237	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 81
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 97	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 8 238
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 9 704 533	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 81
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 9 112 031	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 10 598
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 592 502	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 81
Coverage ratio	percent.. 93		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327215, GLASS PRODUCT MFG MADE OF PURCHASED GLASS												
All establishments	-	1 657	465	60 881	1 828 885	47 844	97 980	1 246 956	5 270 660	4 425 851	9 665 226	554 575
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	775	-	1 414	31 325	1 188	1 859	21 643	81 073	70 892	153 119	9 043
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	6	240	-	1 558	38 546	1 195	1 953	25 059	110 863	77 878	189 464	8 858
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	3	177	-	2 480	61 796	1 817	3 133	38 011	138 237	101 084	239 964	11 598
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	201	201	6 332	177 817	4 690	8 811	110 242	391 615	319 877	712 606	29 359
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	116	116	8 121	215 214	6 170	12 650	136 265	529 990	467 400	994 873	48 245
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	95	95	14 984	411 799	11 697	23 288	278 166	1 026 874	1 130 532	2 157 106	119 591
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	34	34	11 398	348 911	9 246	19 531	252 483	1 018 180	1 153 728	2 163 953	100 289
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	16	16	10 321	340 713	8 460	18 021	235 794	948 363	830 808	1 759 266	88 712
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	3	3	4 273	202 764	3 381	8 734	149 293	1 025 465	273 652	1 294 875	138 880
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	887	-	2 805	59 214	2 315	3 443	40 937	148 991	131 487	282 194	16 289

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327215	Glass product mfg made of purchased glass	1 657	60 881	1 828 885	47 844	97 980	1 246 956	5 270 660	4 425 851	9 665 226	554 575
3272151	Machine-made pressed and blown table, kitchen, art, and novelty glassware, made in establishments not producing glass	24	2 256	50 444	1 842	3 548	33 846	236 722	293 737	526 752	21 372
3272153	All other machine-made pressed and blown glassware	99	7 048	228 893	5 517	11 791	152 956	618 213	469 741	1 086 871	49 265
3272155	Handmade pressed and blown glassware, made in establishments not producing glass	40	1 607	46 344	1 219	2 483	30 950	84 193	54 110	137 396	2 848
3272157	Laminated glass, made in establishments not producing glass ..	25	4 214	146 038	3 388	7 583	108 295	487 133	380 413	849 045	25 924
3272159	Mirrors (decorated or undecorated), made in establishments not producing glass	64	6 863	208 424	4 939	9 678	105 706	427 316	425 047	853 154	35 707
327215A	Other glass products, nec, made in establishments not producing glass ..	331	32 284	1 003 302	25 648	54 419	715 221	3 066 387	2 503 081	5 557 127	381 828

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327215	Glass products made of purchased glass	N	X	X	9 704 533	N	X	X	6 885 370
3272151	Machine-made pressed and blown table, kitchen, art, and novelty glassware, made in establishments not producing glass #	N	X	X	535 030	N	X	X	N
32721510	Machine-made pressed and blown table, kitchen, art, and novelty glassware, made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	535 030	N	X	X	N
3272151000	Machine-made pressed and blown table, kitchen, art, and novelty glassware, made in establishments not producing glass \$	30	X	X	535 030	N	X	X	N
3272153	All other machine-made pressed and blown glassware, made in establishments not producing glass #	N	X	X	928 833	N	X	X	N
32721530	All other machine-made pressed and blown glassware (including lighting, automotive, electronic, scientific, laboratory, industrial, and technical), made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	928 833	N	X	X	N
3272153000	All other machine-made pressed and blown glassware (including lighting, automotive, electronic, scientific, laboratory, industrial, and technical), made in establishments not producing glass \$	88	X	X	928 833	N	X	X	N
3272155	Handmade pressed and blown glassware, made in establishments not producing glass #	N	X	X	125 599	N	X	X	151 162
32721550	Handmade pressed and blown glassware, made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	125 599	N	X	X	N
3272155000	Handmade pressed and blown glassware, made in establishments not producing glass \$	37	X	X	125 599	46	X	X	151 162
3272157	Laminated glass, made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	D	N	X	X	D
32721571	Laminated glass, made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	D	N	X	X	N
3272157100	Laminated glass, made in establishments not producing glass #	37	X	X	D	40	X	X	D
3272159	Mirrors (decorated or undecorated), made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	1 040 953	N	X	X	803 325
32721591	Mirrors (decorated or undecorated), made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	1 039 446	N	X	X	N
3272159111	Framed mirrors (decorated or undecorated), made in establishments not producing glass	81	X	X	280 142	74	X	X	264 675
3272159121	Unframed mirrors (decorated or undecorated), made in establishments not producing glass	57	X	X	278 876	63	X	X	252 649
3272159131	Automotive mirrors (decorated or undecorated), made in establishments not producing glass	16	X	X	480 428	19	X	X	270 954
3272159Y	Mirrors (decorated or undecorated), nsk	N	X	X	1 507	N	X	X	N
3272159YVV	Mirrors (decorated or undecorated), nsk	N	X	X	1 507	N	X	X	15 047
327215A	Other glass products, nec, made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	D	N	X	X	D
327215A1	Tempered glass, made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	2 022 427	N	X	X	N
327215A111	Tempered glass for construction, architectural, and automotive purposes, made in establishments not producing glass \$	71	X	X	1 747 450	82	X	X	1 541 342
327215A121	Tempered glass for other uses, such as for appliances, made in establishments not producing glass \$	27	X	X	274 977	30	X	X	D
327215A2	Optical glass fiber, data and nondata transmission, made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	1 213 360	N	X	X	N
327215A231	Optical glass fiber, data and nondata transmission, made in establishments not producing glass #	12	X	X	1 213 360	12	X	X	556 338

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327215	Glass products made of purchased glass—Con.								
327215A	Other glass products, nec, made in establishments not producing glass—Con.								
327215A3	Other glass products not listed above, made in establishments not producing glass	N	X	X	D	N	X	X	N
327215A341	Glass and glass fiber optical components, made in establishments not producing glass	8	X	X	57 777	10	X	X	14 707
327215A351	Multiple-glazed, sealed insulating glass units, made in establishments not producing glass #	73	X	X	D	99	X	X	D
327215A361	Stained, leaded, and faceted glass and colored glass slabs, made in establishments not producing glass	54	X	X	47 585	64	X	X	52 687
327215A391	Other glass products, nec, made in establishments not producing glass	157	X	X	1 258 549	169	X	X	509 913
327215AY	Other glass products, made in establishments not producing glass, nsk	N	X	X	24 334	N	X	X	N
327215AYWV	Other glass products, made in establishments not producing glass, nsk	N	X	X	24 334	N	X	X	98 089
327215W	Glass products, made of purchased glass, nsk, total	N	X	X	627 760	N	X	X	380 169
327215WY	Glass products, made of purchased glass, nsk	N	X	X	627 760	N	X	X	N
327215WYWW	Glass products, made of purchased glass, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	357 989	N	X	X	242 766
327215WYWY	Glass products, made of purchased glass, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	269 771	N	X	X	137 403

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3272151	MACHINE-MADE PRESSED AND BLOWN TABLE, KITCHEN, ART, AND NOVELTY GLASSWARE, MADE IN ESTABLISHMENTS NOT PRODUCING GLASS #		
	United States	535 030	N
	California	8 110	N
3272153	ALL OTHER MACHINE-MADE PRESSED AND BLOWN GLASSWARE, MADE IN ESTABLISHMENTS NOT PRODUCING GLASS #		
	United States	928 833	N
	California	155 473	N
	New Jersey	128 513	N
	New York	68 922	N
	Ohio	19 625	N
	Pennsylvania	34 870	N
	Texas	35 233	N
3272155	HANDMADE PRESSED AND BLOWN GLASSWARE, MADE IN ESTABLISHMENTS NOT PRODUCING GLASS #		
	United States	125 599	151 162
	California	20 858	37 152
	New Jersey	51 388	50 290
	Texas	6 187	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3272157	LAMINATED GLASS, MADE IN ESTABLISHMENTS NOT PRODUCING GLASS		
	United States	D	D
	California	13 732	13 973
	Kentucky	153 037	83 738
	Ohio	133 018	154 186
3272159	MIRRORS (DECORATED OR UNDECORATED), MADE IN ESTABLISHMENTS NOT PRODUCING GLASS		
	United States	1 040 953	803 325
	California	92 544	97 878
	Florida	14 264	10 278
	Indiana	28 343	16 078
327215A	OTHER GLASS PRODUCTS, NEC, MADE IN ESTABLISHMENTS NOT PRODUCING GLASS		
	United States	D	D
	Arizona	24 256	16 145
	California	144 943	150 847
	Colorado	58 229	29 015
	Connecticut	14 809	24 059
	Florida	104 188	77 251
	Georgia	280 727	128 572
	Illinois	90 528	71 003
	Indiana	541 491	254 093
	Kansas	22 215	10 390
	Kentucky	197 449	160 740
	Maryland	10 844	N
	Massachusetts	90 020	49 729
	Michigan	608 555	443 747
	Minnesota	242 356	114 634
	Missouri	52 866	N
	Nebraska	5 814	N
	New Jersey	49 608	36 847
	New York	48 725	76 956
	North Carolina	1 025 420	483 697
	Ohio	387 292	308 250
	Oklahoma	25 784	16 214
	Oregon	23 105	N
	Pennsylvania	126 954	127 964
	South Carolina	114 504	N
	Tennessee	252 504	245 778
	Texas	60 782	100 031
	Virginia	70 833	65 778
	Washington	132 919	67 494
	West Virginia	7 607	N
	Wisconsin	313 604	209 117

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327215	GLASS PRODUCT MFG MADE OF PURCHASED GLASS				
	Glass sand, all types	X	4 774	X	D
	Sodium carbonate (soda ash) (58 percent Na2O)	X	93	X	Z
	Industrial inorganic chemicals, except sodium carbonate	X	27 633	X	15 888
	Other chemicals and allied products	X	66 150	X	47 291
	Glass (float, sheet and plate)	X	1 546 730	X	1 117 573
32721201	Other glass products (including glass tumblers, stemware, and tableware, excluding scrap)	X	605 704	X	486 351
32799215	Minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated	X	5 681	X	191
32221001	Paperboard containers, boxes, and corrugated paperboard	X	63 169	X	75 366
32192001	Wood boxes, pallets, skids, and containers	X	32 500	X	19 923
32611301	Plastics film and sheet, unsupported	X	170 262	X	96 060

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327215	GLASS PRODUCT MFG MADE OF PURCHASED GLASS— Con.				
00190028	Cullet (glass scrap)	X	2 827	X	12 309
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	941 804	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	520 433	X	327 384

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^P 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers’ records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327215 GLASS PRODUCT MANUFACTURING MADE OF PURCHASED GLASS

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in remelting, pressing, blowing, or shaping purchased glass.

The data published with NAICS code 327215 include the following SIC industry:

3231 Products of purchased glass

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F.

Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)

NAICS product code	Footnote
# 3272151	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327E, Consumer, Scientific, Technical and Industrial Glassware.
\$ 3272151000	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
# 3272153	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327E, Consumer, Scientific, Technical and Industrial Glassware.
\$ 3272153000	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
# 3272155	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327E, Consumer, Scientific, Technical and Industrial Glassware.
\$ 3272155000	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
# 3272157100	This product is also primary to industry 327211, Flat Glass. The total value of shipments for laminated glass, product codes 3272157100 and 3272113100, is \$1,409,003 thousand.
\$ 327215A111	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
\$ 327215A121	This product code is primary to more than one industry. For a list of product codes that are primary to more than one industry, see "1997 Economic Census, Numerical List of Manufactured and Mineral Products," Appendix D.
# 327215A231	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA335J, Insulated Wire and Cable.
# 327215A351	This product is also primary to industry 327211, Flat Glass. The total value of shipments for multiple-glazed, sealed insulating glass units, product codes 327215A351 and 3272115141, is \$660,855 thousand.

Part 2. Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
			3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
			3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
						3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124121	3269031	3269031						
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124141	3269061	3269061				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.				3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
			3272130	32210	32210			
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVWY pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....			
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Cement Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3273A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Cement Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3273A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327310	Cement mfg	178	279	16 973	735 506	12 524	27 294	498 875	4 027 714	2 479 050	6 540 243	506 015
324100	Cement, hydraulic	N	279	16 973	735 506	12 524	27 294	498 875	4 027 714	2 479 050	6 540 243	506 015

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327310, CEMENT MFG												
United States	-	279	136	16 973	735 506	12 524	27 294	498 875	4 027 714	2 479 050	6 540 243	506 015
Alabama	-	5	5	701	32 215	511	1 212	20 604	204 772	124 791	331 892	25 462
California	-	31	15	1 927	93 795	1 461	3 118	66 434	486 760	354 774	846 898	66 207
Florida	-	13	7	768	31 199	541	1 353	21 899	186 423	153 242	340 218	12 718
Georgia	-	7	2	283	14 265	217	517	9 498	81 815	38 179	121 564	7 339
Illinois	-	15	4	559	23 253	420	867	15 497	131 928	70 431	202 279	9 153
Indiana	-	7	5	677	27 290	508	1 001	18 565	160 874	77 567	244 562	16 257
Iowa	-	8	3	489	19 494	391	829	14 275	128 890	80 416	208 744	9 229
Kansas	-	4	4	553	22 392	414	911	15 653	55 954	42 358	98 567	6 556
Maine	1	3	2	144	4 422	98	167	3 034	15 953	15 087	31 270	2 380
Maryland	-	4	3	443	17 978	361	723	13 340	79 880	55 506	135 381	9 046
Michigan	-	18	5	857	40 326	651	1 450	29 052	305 483	191 087	496 078	24 824
Missouri	-	15	7	1 068	43 174	733	1 629	26 806	246 602	135 035	385 710	18 841
New York	-	10	4	523	24 978	382	869	17 038	127 203	65 360	193 530	18 380
Ohio	-	12	4	384	17 188	286	661	11 938	71 958	55 155	127 743	14 829
Oklahoma	-	6	3	392	17 505	295	700	10 977	73 930	46 031	121 077	4 701
Pennsylvania	-	22	14	1 645	67 596	1 159	2 481	44 252	336 027	208 625	548 076	29 010
Tennessee	-	5	2	227	10 174	171	352	7 230	46 797	28 219	75 379	4 372
Texas	-	18	15	1 523	63 600	1 147	2 679	41 814	416 936	219 087	642 830	39 898
Virginia	-	6	3	302	11 927	176	417	6 431	51 493	56 280	107 107	4 566
Washington	-	8	3	239	9 704	178	354	6 481	39 636	50 999	93 273	4 308

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327310, CEMENT MFG		327310, CEMENT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 178	Value added	\$1,000.. 4 027 714
All establishments	number.. 279	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 846 260
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 143	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 220 363
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 47	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 133 237
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 89	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 492 660
All employees	number.. 16 973	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 832 693
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 954 626	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 215 045
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 735 506	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 105 076
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 219 120	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 512 572
Production workers, average for year	number.. 12 524	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 7 394 532
Production workers on March 12	number.. 12 389	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 506 015
Production workers on May 12	number.. 12 578	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 35 285
Production workers on August 12	number.. 12 748	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 470 730
Production workers on November 12	number.. 12 381	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 83 422
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 27 294	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 7 817 125
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 498 875	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 398 457
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 2 479 050	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 78 214
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 210 909	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 13 364
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 155 415	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 64 850
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 485 594	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 10 235
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 482 921	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 144 211	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 197 287
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 10 798 974	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. D	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 6 265
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 6 540 243	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 6 289 846	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 9 935
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 45 623	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 204 774	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 8 336
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 186 033	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 351	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 4 256
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 18 390	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 99	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 3 059
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 6 357 814	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 6 289 846	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 2 903
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 67 968	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 89
Coverage ratio	percent.. 98		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327310, CEMENT MFG												
All establishments	-	279	136	16 973	735 506	12 524	27 294	498 875	4 027 714	2 479 050	6 540 243	506 015
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	4	56	-	106	3 872	79	150	2 656	47 006	12 445	59 370	2 467
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	5	44	-	292	10 329	201	426	7 103	40 989	39 052	80 565	3 989
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	2	43	-	571	19 678	400	791	13 680	110 433	103 783	215 912	6 677
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	23	23	636	21 789	433	827	15 395	69 964	100 279	170 735	7 280
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	24	24	1 821	75 729	1 266	2 610	49 001	461 346	367 389	835 111	51 375
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	86	86	12 666	563 252	9 450	20 919	379 948	3 089 762	1 753 899	4 871 395	413 585
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	3	3	881	40 857	695	1 571	31 092	208 214	102 203	307 155	20 642
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	83	-	464	15 599	317	579	10 654	67 078	50 228	118 177	8 545

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327310	Cement mfg	279	16 973	735 506	12 524	27 294	498 875	4 027 714	2 479 050	6 540 243	506 015

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327310	Cement, hydraulic	N	X	X	6 357 814	N	X	X	3 928 575
3273100	Cement, hydraulic (including cost of shipping containers)	N	X	X	6 357 814	N	X	X	3 928 575
32731001	Normal portland cement ASTM type I, hydraulic (including cost of shipping containers)	N	X	X	3 660 639	N	X	X	N
3273100111	Normal portland cement ASTM type I, hydraulic (including cost of shipping containers)	44	X	55 063.0	3 660 639	45	X	49 707.8	2 425 358
32731002	Portland cement, moderate heat of hydration (moderate sulfate resistance) ASTM type II, hydraulic (including cost of shipping containers)	N	X	X	1 198 464	N	X	X	N
3273100211	Portland cement, moderate heat of hydration (moderate sulfate resistance) ASTM type II, hydraulic (including cost of shipping containers)	29	X	P17 780.0	1 198 464	35	X	13 834.4	719 904
32731003	Other portland hydraulic cements, including ASTM type III, ASTM type IV, and ASTM type V	N	X	X	707 845	N	X	X	N
3273100311	Portland cement, high early strength ASTM type III, hydraulic (including cost of shipping containers)	30	X	4 797.7	343 988	30	X	2 510.7	134 947
3273100321	Portland cement, high sulfate resistance ASTM type V, hydraulic (including cost of shipping containers)	13	X	P1 021.1	86 925	13	X	1 632.6	85 573
3273100331	Other portland hydraulic cements (oil well, white cement, blended cements, etc.) including low heat of hydration ASTM type IV (including cost of shipping containers)	24	X	S	276 932	22	X	2 246.5	141 778
32731004	Other cements	N	X	X	558 627	N	X	X	N
3273100411	Masonry cement, hydraulic (including cost of shipping containers)	34	X	q 4 735.5	438 992	32	X	2 916.5	209 580
3273100421	Other cements (natural, hydraulic lime, etc.) (including cost of shipping containers)	17	X	S	90 530	17	X	738.5	54 499
3273100431	Cement clinker, for sale separately, hydraulic (including cost of shipping containers)	10	X	S	29 105	10	X	P891.5	28 228
3273100Y	Cement, hydraulic, nsk	N	X	X	232 239	N	X	X	N
3273100YWV	Cement, hydraulic, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	115 797	N	X	X	116 745
3273100YWY	Cement, hydraulic, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	116 442	N	X	X	11 963

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327310	CEMENT MFG				
32213003	Paperboard liners	X	D	X	772
32222403	Paper shipping sacks and multiwall bags	X	D	X	35 599
32200007	Other paper and paperboard products	X	7 795	X	939
32710000	Refractories, clay or nonclay	X	61 433	X	43 269
32731007	Cement clinker	X	218 967	X	160 536
32799215	Minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated	X	152 661	X	128 037
32700007	Other stone, clay, glass, and concrete products	X	34 233	X	34 211
21231003	Crushed and broken stone (including cement rock, limestone, etc.)	X	134 062	X	72 305
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	409 611	X	369 290
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	144 942	X	22 636

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327310 CEMENT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing portland, natural, masonry, pozzalanic, and other hydraulic cements. Cement manufacturing establishments may calcine earths or mine, quarry, manufacture, or purchase lime.

The data published with NAICS code 327310 include the following SIC industry:

3241 Cement, hydraulic

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
3271121 pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124141	3269061	3269061						
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
			3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
						3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
						32739014YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130	32210	32210			
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272130YVWY	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVWY pt.	3262002	3262002	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVWY pt.	3263002	3263002	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVWY pt.	3269002	3269002				3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
			3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.			
3271130	32640	32640	3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204121	3299085	3299085
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220	32530	32530						
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012			
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023			
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101221	3291529	3291529
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101231	3291548	3291548
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104111	3291631	3291631
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104211	3291637	3291637
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104411	3291644	3291644
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104421	3291665	3291665
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104441	3291698	3291698
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104451	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYWW.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWW.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YWW.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....			
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YWW pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YWY pt.....	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....
327991W.....	32810.....	32810.....						

Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3273B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3273B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for
Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Compan-ies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufac-ture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of ship-ments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-di-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327320	Ready-mix concrete mfg	2 898	5 252	94 189	3 007 277	73 237	149 565	2 181 044	7 893 905	9 566 356	17 480 993	818 463
327300	Ready-mixed concrete	N	5 252	94 189	3 007 277	73 237	149 565	2 181 044	7 893 905	9 566 356	17 480 993	818 463

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufac-ture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of ship-ments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-di-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
327320, READY-MIX CONCRETE MFG												
United States	2	5 252	1 564	94 189	3 007 277	73 237	149 565	2 181 044	7 893 905	9 566 356	17 480 993	818 463
Alabama	2	96	28	1 654	42 451	1 287	2 282	28 869	118 254	152 271	266 964	15 591
Arizona	2	63	30	2 458	68 817	1 718	3 241	49 576	177 894	175 770	354 292	24 715
Arkansas	-	77	17	1 091	27 741	852	1 536	19 846	69 099	85 490	154 771	13 215
California	2	386	144	8 100	294 210	6 159	12 342	214 511	785 244	980 256	1 767 643	69 032
Colorado	3	76	32	2 145	74 554	1 648	3 769	53 407	175 781	223 408	398 567	18 641
Connecticut	1	36	8	544	21 249	393	935	14 763	60 125	76 335	137 000	6 408
Delaware	5	15	7	304	10 013	248	548	7 239	31 754	35 004	66 835	3 595
Florida	-	296	101	5 918	172 266	4 422	10 130	118 689	507 505	758 468	1 268 378	41 981
Georgia	1	186	57	3 226	101 912	2 666	5 592	75 481	292 236	395 685	688 636	22 203
Hawaii *	-	10	5	313	15 650	238	488	11 810	35 278	38 566	73 610	1 790
Idaho	1	38	18	891	24 067	725	1 306	18 001	47 402	60 728	108 023	6 334
Illinois	2	224	77	4 328	159 566	3 501	6 916	123 447	382 509	429 430	811 955	43 503
Indiana	2	141	40	2 202	81 374	1 722	3 574	56 712	239 651	237 420	477 107	25 128
Iowa	1	168	34	2 097	57 088	1 801	3 545	44 027	128 250	158 043	286 513	21 392
Kansas	2	95	24	1 479	40 199	1 198	2 388	29 709	98 403	127 910	227 124	9 822
Kentucky	2	99	27	1 816	46 156	1 339	2 574	32 154	127 076	140 148	267 702	20 142
Louisiana	4	80	27	1 648	41 550	1 324	2 406	29 290	95 697	128 302	224 092	9 518
Maine	2	30	5	317	9 027	251	520	7 183	23 005	26 652	49 769	2 708
Maryland	-	60	30	1 542	53 326	1 155	2 448	39 075	120 279	139 966	260 530	9 196
Massachusetts	2	47	17	1 029	42 234	771	1 678	29 147	110 844	117 624	226 809	16 246
Michigan	1	205	56	3 043	117 699	2 094	4 061	76 042	319 713	311 436	631 378	29 914
Minnesota	3	116	36	2 037	67 370	1 367	2 694	42 350	179 171	183 027	363 571	16 809
Mississippi	2	86	15	1 382	30 918	1 041	2 118	22 262	72 541	107 230	179 846	10 141
Missouri	3	188	55	3 155	84 904	2 538	4 489	62 583	198 530	249 713	449 592	26 229
Montana	2	41	10	556	15 438	467	826	11 306	31 946	34 875	66 767	3 154
Nebraska	1	69	12	737	17 151	598	1 033	12 106	71 450	95 368	173 160	6 831
Nevada	1	34	15	1 382	54 220	1 132	2 443	45 516	151 604	118 025	269 961	7 566
New Hampshire	4	18	4	389	14 286	278	627	8 854	27 271	33 923	61 601	2 465
New Jersey	4	65	32	1 753	66 716	1 238	2 661	44 643	141 969	186 039	328 143	14 605
New Mexico	2	42	16	873	26 899	690	1 384	20 808	64 781	87 510	152 240	7 050
New York	2	171	45	2 618	100 985	1 960	3 779	69 655	239 111	268 864	508 954	22 316
North Carolina	2	193	47	3 198	89 930	2 618	5 507	69 216	255 363	304 182	560 141	30 586
North Dakota	4	28	4	237	8 191	201	385	5 487	15 210	21 713	36 991	1 461
Ohio	4	215	72	3 841	127 909	2 972	6 354	91 506	314 807	413 765	728 449	34 852
Oklahoma	1	130	18	1 546	38 323	1 328	2 648	30 859	109 854	121 771	232 077	12 671
Oregon	2	66	20	1 450	48 946	1 167	2 482	36 274	123 656	129 127	252 543	10 219
Pennsylvania	2	200	49	2 827	90 332	2 148	4 407	64 251	228 882	270 984	501 752	20 450
Rhode Island	1	9	1	129	4 755	101	219	3 608	10 716	16 024	26 762	1 052
South Carolina	4	74	22	1 113	31 505	896	1 744	23 344	86 122	112 117	198 746	8 953
South Dakota	1	31	4	353	11 562	292	660	9 015	30 200	34 998	65 408	3 056
Tennessee	2	113	40	2 177	62 140	1 730	3 472	44 137	185 610	225 187	410 168	14 332
Texas	3	444	114	7 267	206 803	5 720	12 011	151 773	628 328	914 324	1 544 013	71 512
Utah	2	34	17	1 290	43 647	1 050	2 389	34 330	107 202	123 161	230 897	13 573
Virginia	1	125	40	2 310	68 015	1 858	3 934	51 716	193 984	207 871	402 342	22 128
Washington	-	89	37	2 121	81 814	1 779	3 725	64 521	214 472	195 494	410 687	13 179
West Virginia	3	52	9	555	13 229	459	799	9 773	37 166	47 076	84 041	3 187
Wisconsin	2	139	37	2 126	78 180	1 595	3 436	54 621	179 817	206 486	387 505	22 617
Wyoming	-	20	5	289	8 637	247	507	7 252	18 044	17 711	35 850	2 411

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327320, READY-MIX CONCRETE MFG		327320, READY-MIX CONCRETE MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 2 898	Value added	\$1,000.. 7 893 905
All establishments	number.. 5 252	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 569 441
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 3 688	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 180 217
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 1 488	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 20 929
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 76	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 368 295
All employees	number.. 94 189	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 586 543
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 3 768 958	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 163 017
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 3 007 277	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 17 397
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 761 681	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 406 129
Production workers, average for year	number.. 73 237	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 9 737 502
Production workers on March 12	number.. 69 999	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 818 463
Production workers on May 12	number.. 74 110	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 85 083
Production workers on August 12	number.. 75 209	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 733 380
Production workers on November 12	number.. 73 630	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 332 657
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 149 565	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 10 223 308
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 2 181 044	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 781 968
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 9 566 356	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 245 160
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 8 706 422	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 83 887
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 518 533	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 161 273
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 170 061	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 39 104
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 90 575	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 80 765	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 288 982
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 1 407 513	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 8 032	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 33 325
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 17 480 993	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 15 908 820	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 13 042
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 720 346	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 851 827	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 16 802
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 713 737	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 78 472	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 16 453
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 59 618	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 95	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 6 347
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 16 138 765	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 15 908 820	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 16 866
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 229 945	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Coverage ratio	percent.. 98		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	All establishments			All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
	E ¹	Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327320, READY-MIX CONCRETE MFG												
All establishments	2	5 252	1 564	94 189	3 007 277	73 237	149 565	2 181 044	7 893 905	9 566 356	17 480 993	818 463
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	3	1 313	—	3 013	91 628	2 659	4 782	74 394	421 179	579 130	1 001 446	36 347
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	2	1 073	—	7 406	202 319	6 103	11 123	159 800	655 271	839 246	1 503 584	61 510
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	1	1 302	—	18 132	538 108	14 481	28 572	404 777	1 552 684	1 901 410	3 456 520	142 969
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	1 234	1 234	37 208	1 222 901	28 934	59 639	878 693	3 196 677	3 764 809	6 967 540	323 875
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	254	254	16 476	554 714	12 220	25 712	381 949	1 230 992	1 427 630	2 660 597	133 441
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	3	71	71	10 025	335 346	7 544	16 600	236 072	681 146	881 920	1 563 667	90 941
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	2	5	5	1 929	62 261	1 296	3 137	45 359	155 956	172 211	327 639	29 380
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	857	—	3 748	78 591	3 248	4 374	63 017	194 646	295 809	491 538	21 574

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327320	Ready-mix concrete mfg ..	5 252	94 189	3 007 277	73 237	149 565	2 181 044	7 893 905	9 566 356	17 480 993	818 463

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327320	Ready-mixed concrete	N	X	X	16 138 765	N	X	X	10 911 488
3273200	Ready-mixed concrete	N	X	X	16 138 765	N	X	X	10 911 488
32732001	Ready-mixed concrete	N	X	X	15 446 906	N	X	X	N
3273200100	Ready-mixed concrete	1 962	X	X	15 446 906	N	X	X	N
3273200Y	Ready-mixed concrete, nsk	N	X	X	691 859	N	X	X	N
3273200YWW	Ready-mixed concrete, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	217 371	N	X	X	N
3273200YWY	Ready-mixed concrete, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	474 488	N	X	X	331 266

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327320	READY-MIX CONCRETE MFG				
21232003	Sand and gravel	X	1 503 492	X	974 624
21231200	Mining and quarrying of crushed and broken limestone (including dolomite, cement rock, marl, etc.)	X	469 630	X	225 453
21231300	Mining and quarrying of crushed and broken granite (including gneiss, syenite, and diorite)	X	44 441	X	47 413
21231900	Mining and quarrying of other crushed and broken stone (riprap, slate, marble, trap rock, sandstone, quartz, etc.)	X	158 642	X	74 164
21230005	Mining and quarrying of other nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	X	23 570	X	4 135
32510003	Ready-mixed concrete chemical processing preparations and materials	X	350 182	X	230 175
32731005	Portland and blended cements	X	2 640 650	X	1 576 530
32700015	Other stone, clay, and concrete products	X	130 366	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	417 042	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	2 968 407	X	2 366 190

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327320 READY-MIX CONCRETE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments, such as batch plants or mix plants, primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete delivered to a purchaser in a plastic and unhardened state. Ready-mix concrete manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase sand and gravel.

The data published with NAICS code 327320 include the following SIC industry:

3273 Ready-mixed concrete

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071						
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125	32296	32296			
32711241YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272125000	3229600	3229600			
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
			3272127	32297	32297	3273901111	3272213	3272213
			3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901211	3272223	3272223
						3273901311	3272233	3272233
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901321	3272235	3272235
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901411	3272217	3272217
						3273901421	3272225	3272225
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212W	32290	32290	3273901431	3272227	3272227
			327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901451	3272229	3272229
						3273901461	3272261	3272261
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210	3273901471	3272299	3272299
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.			
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002				3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.				3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
			3272155	32317	32312			
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
			327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210	32510	32510	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210220	3251020	3251020				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
						3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220	32530	32530	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
			3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231	32591	32591	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100411	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
			3273100421	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234	32592	32592	3273100431	3241031	3241031			
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101	32915	32915
			3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101111	3291519	3291519
						3279101211	3291517	3291517
3271240	32550	32550	3273200	32730	32730	3279101221	3291529	3291529
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002			
						3279104	32916	32916
3271250	32970	32970	3273310	32710	32710	3279104111	3291631	3291631
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104311	3291672	3291672
			3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104321	3291674	3291674
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104411	3291644	3291644
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104431	3291676	3291676
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104441	3291698	3291698
3272113	32113	32113				3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Concrete Block and Brick Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3273C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Concrete Block and Brick Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3273C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufac-ture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of ship-ments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-di-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327331	Concrete block & brick mfg	713	940	18 264	563 442	11 319	24 000	295 736	1 475 464	1 420 815	2 868 964	150 940
327100	Concrete brick & block	N	940	18 264	563 442	11 319	24 000	295 736	1 475 464	1 420 815	2 868 964	150 940

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufac-ture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of ship-ments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-di-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
327331, CONCRETE BLOCK & BRICK MFG												
United States	2	940	329	18 264	563 442	11 319	24 000	295 736	1 475 464	1 420 815	2 868 964	150 940
Arizona	1	24	14	613	18 442	383	867	9 960	58 152	48 452	104 807	4 993
Arkansas	3	21	5	323	7 113	203	398	4 331	15 532	15 187	30 329	1 873
California	3	49	21	1 177	34 015	754	1 603	17 841	93 746	82 192	176 146	4 366
Florida	3	62	12	942	28 266	633	1 356	17 148	86 992	77 059	161 837	7 709
Georgia	2	36	5	469	12 996	289	655	7 923	51 920	46 080	97 634	3 972
Illinois	-	28	9	528	18 992	349	665	9 144	56 519	43 095	99 255	9 908
Indiana	2	22	10	482	15 577	267	580	8 049	32 821	42 035	74 170	3 195
Kentucky	2	18	8	491	13 622	241	530	5 679	32 830	32 536	64 714	3 313
Louisiana	1	10	2	184	4 475	131	235	2 087	10 165	9 344	19 720	795
Maryland	1	15	8	299	9 230	124	298	3 610	18 888	28 656	46 793	1 158
Massachusetts	1	15	4	162	5 456	79	173	2 390	13 379	14 166	27 352	922
Michigan	2	41	10	641	25 995	373	772	11 498	57 269	62 315	119 027	6 045
Minnesota	1	32	13	790	29 591	626	1 362	20 438	57 704	54 094	111 002	5 176
Missouri	3	19	9	412	11 706	194	446	4 743	29 688	32 570	62 011	2 322
Nevada	2	7	5	227	8 003	135	308	3 864	19 571	21 437	39 577	5 612
New Jersey	-	25	13	759	28 900	466	979	13 065	80 911	70 033	147 801	7 457
New York	1	48	16	711	23 242	389	801	10 297	64 034	52 611	117 397	7 735
North Carolina	3	33	10	634	19 593	397	873	10 692	50 554	70 451	120 117	3 960
Ohio	2	41	17	785	26 886	457	962	12 941	62 278	63 690	125 495	9 238
Oregon	4	14	3	240	8 014	162	313	4 747	21 804	23 840	45 559	2 624
Pennsylvania	1	68	18	1 342	39 000	849	1 902	22 959	100 661	105 947	204 243	11 966
Tennessee	1	35	18	764	19 917	481	916	10 326	59 907	49 094	109 095	6 952
Texas	1	45	21	1 154	33 191	747	1 604	17 608	80 932	82 632	158 957	15 147
Utah	3	9	5	206	6 131	134	272	3 548	18 893	16 465	35 753	914
Virginia	2	31	9	533	13 722	329	639	7 438	46 279	40 202	85 186	2 564
Washington	4	17	6	213	7 505	158	325	4 614	19 289	15 361	33 567	949
Wisconsin	-	23	7	404	14 322	187	406	5 569	40 975	39 574	81 636	4 306

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327331, CONCRETE BLOCK & BRICK MFG		327331, CONCRETE BLOCK & BRICK MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 713	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 475 464
All establishments	number.. 940	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 321 657
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 611	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 264 705
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 319	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 5 483
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 10	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 51 469
All employees	number.. 18 264	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 350 053
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 717 907	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 288 174
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 563 442	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 9 329
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 154 465	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 52 550
Production workers, average for year	number.. 11 319	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 523 311
Production workers on March 12	number.. 10 860	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 150 940
Production workers on May 12	number.. 11 488	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 27 274
Production workers on August 12	number.. 11 663	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 123 666
Production workers on November 12	number.. 11 265	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 22 022
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 24 000	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 652 229
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 295 736	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 127 969
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 420 815	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 47 600
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 957 614	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 19 425
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 391 864	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 28 175
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 26 875	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 7 101
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 28 055	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 16 407	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 77 585
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 432 368	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. D	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 10 120
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 868 964	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 153 293	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 4 948
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 174 461	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 541 210	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 4 374
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 527 124	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 8 763	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 36 186
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 5 323	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 92	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 4 589
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 2 409 344	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 2 153 293	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 3 414
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 256 051	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 68
Coverage ratio	percent.. 89		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327331, CONCRETE BLOCK & BRICK MFG												
All establishments	2	940	329	18 264	563 442	11 319	24 000	295 736	1 475 464	1 420 815	2 868 964	150 940
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	6	167	—	365	9 063	268	440	5 505	22 624	30 107	53 723	1 854
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	3	181	—	1 303	36 428	905	1 773	21 371	107 006	119 132	225 083	10 764
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	2	263	—	3 624	106 882	2 383	4 986	61 982	310 506	314 414	620 882	29 006
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	259	259	7 854	248 059	4 672	9 921	125 129	658 877	609 992	1 260 081	72 401
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	1	60	60	3 817	121 038	2 191	4 803	55 585	286 686	241 920	518 010	28 882
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	—	10	10	1 301	41 972	900	2 077	26 164	89 765	105 250	191 185	8 033
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	178	—	654	13 123	451	666	7 887	30 228	38 793	68 953	2 755

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327331	Concrete block & brick mfg	940	18 264	563 442	11 319	24 000	295 736	1 475 464	1 420 815	2 868 964	150 940

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327331	Concrete block and brick	N	X	X	2 409 344	N	X	X	1 669 853
3273310	Concrete block and brick	N	X	X	2 409 344	N	X	X	1 669 853
32733101	Structural block, lightweight units (units made with concrete weighing less than 105 lb per cubic foot) (dry weight)	N	X	X	609 654	N	X	X	N
3273310111	Structural block, lightweight units (units made with concrete weighing less than 105 lb per cubic foot) (dry weight) mil blocks..	273	X	S	609 654	329	X	S	483 427
32733102	Structural block, mediumweight units (units made with concrete weighing at least 105 lb but less than 125 lb per cubic foot) (dry weight)	N	X	X	235 760	N	X	X	N
3273310211	Structural block, mediumweight units (units made with concrete weighing at least 105 lb but less than 125 lb per cubic foot) (dry weight) mil blocks..	118	X	S	235 760	120	X	N	148 399
32733103	Structural block, normalweight units (units made with concrete weighing at least 125 lb per cubic foot) (dry weight)	N	X	X	607 239	N	X	X	N
3273310311	Structural block, normalweight units (units made with concrete weighing at least 125 lb per cubic foot) (dry weight) mil blocks..	313	X	S	607 239	384	X	S	484 041
32733104	Decorative block (such as screen block, split block, slump block, shadowal block, etc.)	N	X	X	213 616	N	X	X	N
3273310411	Decorative block (such as screen block, split block, slump block, shadowal block, etc.)	158	X	X	213 616	164	X	X	128 032
32733105	Concrete pavers (including grid, interlocking, etc.)	N	X	X	173 375	N	X	X	N
3273310511	Concrete pavers (including grid, interlocking, etc.)	83	X	X	173 375	88	X	X	108 424
32733106	Concrete brick	N	X	X	110 609	N	X	X	N
3273310611	Concrete brick	72	X	X	110 609	59	X	X	52 698
3273310Y	Concrete block and brick, nsk	N	X	X	459 091	N	X	X	N
3273310YWW	Concrete block and brick, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	402 239	N	X	X	209 063
3273310YWY	Concrete block and brick, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	56 852	N	X	X	55 769

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^P 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327331	CONCRETE BLOCK & BRICK MFG				
32731003	Portland cement	X	207 994	X	137 341
32732000	Ready-mixed concrete	X	26 116	X	5 105
32700011	Other stone, clay, glass, and concrete products	X	47 236	X	36 139
21231003	Crushed and broken stone (including cement rock, limestone, etc.)	X	57 842	X	34 578
21232003	Sand and gravel	X	115 295	X	78 114
21230007	Other mining and quarrying of nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	X	26 035	X	20 102
33120053	Steel wire strand and bars or rods, high strength, stress relieved	X	2 342	X	843
33120093	Welded steel wire concrete reinforcing mesh	X	1 565	X	1 034
33120009	Steel concrete reinforcing bars	X	763	X	1 566
33120055	Other steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	2 722	X	649
331000AJ	Nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	1 262	X	1 274
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	167 779	X	78 947
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	305 743	X	215 632

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327331 CONCRETE BLOCK AND BRICK MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete block and brick.

The data published with NAICS code 327331 include the following SIC industry:

3271 Concrete brick and block

This definition comes from the 1997 NAICS Manual. However, for this industry, the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing did not fully implement the conversion to NAICS. Data for NAICS industry 327331 do not include establishments primarily engaged in the manufacture of slumped brick. The NAICS definitions will be fully implemented with the 2002 Economic Census.

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
3271121 pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124141	3269061	3269061						
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
			3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
						3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
						32739014YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130	32210	32210			
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272130YVWY	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVWY pt.	3262002	3262002	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVWY pt.	3263002	3263002	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVWY pt.	3269002	3269002				3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
			3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.			
3271130	32640	32640	3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204121	3299085	3299085
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220	32530	32530						
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012			
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023			
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101221	3291529	3291529
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101231	3291548	3291548
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104111	3291631	3291631
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104211	3291637	3291637
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104411	3291644	3291644
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104421	3291665	3291665
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104441	3291698	3291698
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	32791044YVW	3291600	3291600
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002			
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Concrete Pipe Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3273D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Concrete Pipe Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3273D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327332	Concrete pipe mfg	266	423	14 417	441 335	11 087	23 422	293 931	1 229 408	848 774	2 068 557	81 877
327210	Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt) ..	N	423	14 417	441 335	11 087	23 422	293 931	1 229 408	848 774	2 068 557	81 877

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327332, CONCRETE PIPE MFG												
United States	1	423	246	14 417	441 335	11 087	23 422	293 931	1 229 408	848 774	2 068 557	81 877
California	1	35	21	1 272	42 093	972	1 859	27 534	85 254	68 068	151 864	6 574
Florida	2	22	13	963	22 292	762	1 351	15 309	56 419	55 164	110 861	4 083
Georgia	2	11	7	239	6 860	175	428	4 521	18 057	12 801	32 239	1 965
Illinois	-	23	14	786	29 763	550	1 235	17 648	63 478	55 375	116 996	3 370
Indiana	1	12	7	407	10 877	277	536	7 259	27 241	23 455	50 777	5 497
Kansas	-	5	3	137	4 452	111	269	3 210	14 288	8 826	22 565	451
Louisiana	-	6	4	138	3 622	90	161	2 073	5 258	9 351	15 382	1 066
Maryland	-	8	4	351	10 777	289	678	8 681	26 727	17 902	47 271	1 845
Michigan	-	12	11	691	24 839	549	1 317	16 843	74 969	52 944	126 426	2 812
Minnesota	2	15	6	430	15 209	318	650	8 719	46 214	19 983	66 395	3 201
Missouri	4	12	7	293	10 775	214	513	6 910	25 358	17 832	43 099	3 365
New Jersey	-	6	3	212	7 144	144	322	4 387	19 265	14 424	34 045	506
New York	-	10	3	245	7 079	186	351	4 475	17 497	13 913	31 379	1 110
Ohio	1	18	15	787	22 721	579	1 245	13 896	48 822	45 646	108 944	5 247
Pennsylvania	1	7	4	232	7 802	190	471	5 584	20 877	14 759	35 235	2 191
Tennessee	4	6	3	111	2 557	68	164	1 541	9 115	9 975	19 022	523
Texas	-	39	23	1 561	40 869	1 272	2 608	31 782	151 902	98 429	243 059	3 926
Virginia	1	18	15	1 069	32 102	853	1 695	20 578	71 140	41 409	112 348	4 077
Washington	1	7	2	134	3 972	94	154	1 833	8 089	5 826	13 882	841
Wisconsin	1	12	5	260	10 837	180	384	6 670	33 631	21 955	55 271	2 701

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327332, CONCRETE PIPE MFG		327332, CONCRETE PIPE MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 266	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 229 408
All establishments	number.. 423	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 285 779
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 177	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 217 440
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 227	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 21 158
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 19	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 47 181
All employees	number.. 14 417	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 302 556
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 550 933	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 233 535
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 441 335	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 14 688
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 109 598	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 54 333
Production workers, average for year	number.. 11 087	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 081 562
Production workers on March 12	number.. 10 647	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 81 877
Production workers on May 12	number.. 11 208	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 14 729
Production workers on August 12	number.. 11 561	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 67 148
Production workers on November 12	number.. 10 932	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 25 521
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 23 422	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 137 918
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 293 931	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 71 459
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 848 774	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 27 255
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 671 675	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 11 332
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 124 878	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 15 923
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 14 514	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 5 965
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 17 260	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 20 447	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 61 972
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 275 028	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 5 261
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 068 557	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 741 611	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 2 182
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 160 531	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 166 415	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 2 732
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 157 178	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 1 719	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 1 843
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 7 518	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 91	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 1 376
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 1 831 157	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 741 611	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 1 546
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 89 546	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 79
Coverage ratio	percent.. 95		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
327332, CONCRETE PIPE MFG												
All establishments	1	423	246	14 417	441 335	11 087	23 422	293 931	1 229 408	848 774	2 068 557	81 877
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	5	53	—	107	2 680	82	134	1 955	6 929	6 034	13 237	695
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	1	44	—	320	9 255	238	464	6 292	37 956	28 817	67 213	1 863
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	1	80	—	1 169	35 620	871	1 867	23 295	115 068	75 077	189 342	13 239
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	161	161	5 039	154 473	3 874	8 436	103 732	467 455	325 169	787 326	32 890
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	—	66	66	4 654	147 791	3 570	7 525	95 431	387 220	252 591	634 286	22 058
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	17	17	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	27	—	89	2 018	68	113	1 390	4 863	3 888	8 775	375

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327332	Concrete pipe mfg	423	14 417	441 335	11 087	23 422	293 931	1 229 408	848 774	2 068 557	81 877

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327332	Concrete pipe.....	N	X	X	1 831 157	N	X	X	N
3273320	Concrete pipe	N	X	X	1 831 157	N	X	X	N
32733201	Concrete culvert pipe	N	X	X	292 253	N	X	X	N
3273320111	Concrete reinforced culvert pipe, 36 inches or more	62	X	¶1 618.3	194 587	67	X	¶1 599.5	153 078
3273320121	Concrete reinforced culvert pipe, less than 36 inches	41	X	¶1 026.0	85 382	53	X	¶1 080.0	87 846
3273320131	Concrete nonreinforced culvert pipe	9	X	X	12 284	9	X	X	8 574
32733202	Concrete storm sewer pipe	N	X	X	606 996	N	X	X	N
3273320211	Concrete reinforced storm sewer pipe, 36 inches or more	71	X	¶2 706.7	294 493	73	X	¶2 139.1	186 935
3273320221	Concrete reinforced storm sewer pipe, less than 36 inches	70	X	3 074.8	301 559	71	X	¶1 973.1	168 357
3273320231	Concrete nonreinforced storm sewer pipe	7	X	X	10 944	6	X	X	8 306
32733203	Concrete pipe, except concrete culvert pipe and concrete storm sewer pipe	N	X	X	785 918	N	X	X	N
3273320311	Concrete reinforced sanitary sewer pipe, 24 inches or more	35	X	¶1 129.8	111 772	44	X	¶917.8	82 233
3273320321	Concrete reinforced sanitary sewer pipe, less than 24 inches	16	X	¶199.5	18 245	23	X	S	17 256
3273320331	Concrete nonreinforced sanitary sewer pipe	6	X	X	3 546	5	X	X	4 261
3273320341	Reinforced concrete pressure pipe	10	X	X	89 759	5	X	X	18 321
3273320351	Prestressed concrete cylinder pressure pipe	11	X	X	61 428	6	X	X	90 706
3273320361	Pretensioned concrete cylinder pipe and other pressure pipe	5	X	X	102 455	4	X	X	N
3273320371	Concrete irrigation pipe and drain tile	12	X	X	13 838	16	X	X	22 414
3273320381	Other concrete pipe (such as manholes and conduits)	161	X	X	384 875	173	X	X	N
3273320Y	Concrete pipe, nsk	N	X	X	145 990	N	X	X	N
3273320YWW	Concrete pipe, nsk for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	137 717	N	X	X	N
3273320YWY	Concrete pipe, nsk for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	8 273	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; ¶ 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327332	CONCRETE PIPE MFG				
32731003	Portland cement	X	157 886	X	N
32732000	Ready-mixed concrete	X	10 978	X	N
32700011	Other stone, clay, glass, and concrete products	X	30 267	X	N
21231003	Crushed and broken stone (including cement rock, limestone, etc.)	X	14 791	X	N
21232003	Sand and gravel	X	71 984	X	N
21230007	Other mining and quarrying of nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	X	5 876	X	N
33120053	Steel wire strand and bars or rods, high strength, stress relieved	X	41 504	X	N
33120093	Welded steel wire concrete reinforcing mesh	X	89 607	X	N
33120009	Steel concrete reinforcing bars	X	26 999	X	N
33120055	Other steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	21 615	X	N
331000AJ	Nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	19 748	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	91 399	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	89 021	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327332 CONCRETE PIPE MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete pipe.

The data published with NAICS code 327332 include the following SIC industry:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
			3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
			3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
						3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124121	3269031	3269031						
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124141	3269061	3269061				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.				3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
			3272130	32210	32210			
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....			
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Other Concrete Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3273E

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Other Concrete Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3273E

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	11
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	12

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufac-ture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of ship-ments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-di-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327390	Other concrete product mfg . . .	2 081	2 320	53 195	1 515 275	39 181	79 938	949 570	3 539 795	2 523 964	6 039 928	272 356
327220	Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt) ..	N	2 320	53 195	1 515 275	39 181	79 938	949 570	3 539 795	2 523 964	6 039 928	272 356

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufac-ture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of ship-ments (\$1,000)	Total capital ex-pen-di-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
327390, OTHER CONCRETE PRODUCT MFG												
United States	2	2 320	663	53 195	1 515 275	39 181	79 938	949 570	3 539 795	2 523 964	6 039 928	272 356
Alabama	4	60	13	1 225	29 370	995	2 184	20 716	79 987	61 415	139 399	5 089
Arizona	-	34	14	1 188	33 159	854	1 730	20 456	89 640	54 874	149 698	6 473
Arkansas	-	32	7	471	10 923	330	554	6 641	24 272	35 636	59 360	3 494
California	1	171	68	5 745	173 998	4 344	8 927	115 081	440 469	298 465	737 592	44 229
Colorado	1	31	15	1 384	40 392	1 078	2 395	26 838	98 941	70 488	165 310	4 766
Connecticut	-	27	10	640	23 721	447	989	13 469	50 975	36 466	86 078	2 786
Florida	2	161	63	5 353	143 595	3 878	8 093	88 184	342 544	227 830	570 690	22 293
Georgia	1	88	30	2 237	59 564	1 606	3 258	37 155	172 160	118 760	292 105	9 287
Illinois	1	81	21	1 423	44 871	983	2 190	28 466	99 305	65 621	163 688	9 424
Indiana	1	88	19	1 345	39 876	926	1 898	22 618	77 521	60 326	138 508	6 081
Iowa	3	64	12	1 166	30 705	965	2 014	22 896	78 495	43 189	121 220	4 749
Kansas	3	31	9	636	15 669	488	909	9 748	33 606	20 264	53 775	3 935
Louisiana	-	34	7	866	23 572	620	1 371	13 035	47 565	37 877	82 921	7 034
Maine	2	15	6	313	8 105	178	372	4 196	19 991	10 326	29 484	589
Maryland	-	33	8	501	15 626	339	723	9 216	33 003	24 700	60 190	3 450
Massachusetts	1	32	10	800	24 326	595	1 177	15 653	48 659	41 061	91 046	4 214
Michigan	6	70	12	1 006	33 305	625	1 269	17 578	82 061	50 463	132 257	6 356
Minnesota	1	54	13	1 524	57 489	905	1 834	25 491	84 271	77 553	160 472	10 693
Mississippi	-	19	7	448	10 968	366	742	7 231	39 873	25 084	65 103	1 942
Missouri	1	68	14	1 160	27 269	842	1 744	18 277	57 532	35 505	92 310	7 397
Nebraska	4	27	11	801	21 830	643	1 405	16 791	43 560	42 354	86 833	2 708
Nevada	3	13	7	444	11 987	234	439	5 195	35 436	24 046	60 394	1 542
New Hampshire	4	17	4	299	7 934	239	448	5 087	18 611	10 806	29 299	823
New Mexico	1	15	4	240	7 504	194	372	4 153	17 118	11 386	26 645	754
New York	1	87	18	1 304	37 380	965	1 736	23 087	94 135	53 602	145 857	13 324
North Dakota	-	9	2	193	5 008	142	296	3 666	6 029	5 359	11 760	1 537
Ohio	2	101	25	2 017	63 702	1 488	2 882	38 522	139 747	103 484	239 913	10 372
Oklahoma	1	28	6	478	11 315	388	784	7 983	20 628	16 588	37 679	1 568
Oregon	4	31	6	518	15 983	326	643	8 504	44 382	29 590	75 857	2 594
Pennsylvania	1	136	43	3 253	93 586	2 423	4 956	60 115	211 056	178 602	383 742	19 859
South Dakota	1	9	3	235	7 276	180	389	3 991	10 681	8 266	18 351	340
Tennessee	1	63	17	1 114	29 484	834	1 587	17 751	83 893	68 844	152 080	3 166
Texas	2	151	47	3 660	85 190	2 944	5 869	59 292	178 214	148 460	322 817	11 184
Virginia	2	59	21	2 037	53 472	1 562	3 196	36 436	132 065	73 493	205 747	5 767
Washington	1	55	20	1 344	44 323	989	2 010	28 311	107 614	85 611	192 157	7 126
Wisconsin	2	58	13	1 243	45 994	933	1 920	29 890	112 687	61 717	174 332	7 177

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327390, OTHER CONCRETE PRODUCT MFG		327390, OTHER CONCRETE PRODUCT MFG— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 2 081	Value added	\$1,000.. 3 539 795
All establishments	number.. 2 320	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 596 956
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 1 657	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 370 015
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 551	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 61 684
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 112	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 165 257
All employees	number.. 53 195	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 619 665
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 1 899 320	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 389 499
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 1 515 275	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 66 031
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 384 045	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 164 135
Production workers, average for year	number.. 39 181	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 434 551
Production workers on March 12	number.. 37 944	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 272 356
Production workers on May 12	number.. 38 892	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 48 393
Production workers on August 12	number.. 40 146	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 223 963
Production workers on November 12	number.. 39 742	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 68 046
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 79 938	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 2 638 861
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 949 570	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 175 834
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 2 523 964	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 112 798
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 2 050 919	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 50 797
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 234 772	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 62 001
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 38 163	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 14 460
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 41 093	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 159 017	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 71 813
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 641 702	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 16 078
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 6 039 928	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 5 468 007	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 7 258
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 185 562	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 386 359	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 9 695
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 304 224	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 41 859	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 22 701
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 40 276	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 96	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 4 731
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 5 743 246	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 5 468 007	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 10 257
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 275 239	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 69
Coverage ratio	percent.. 95		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327390, OTHER CONCRETE PRODUCT MFG												
All establishments	2	2 320	663	53 195	1 515 275	39 181	79 938	949 570	3 539 795	2 523 964	6 039 928	272 356
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	8	751	—	1 583	36 299	1 273	2 035	24 560	82 726	65 593	149 881	7 311
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	4	466	—	3 206	77 300	2 380	4 058	51 023	180 543	126 180	301 109	15 178
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	2	440	—	5 879	156 906	4 192	8 109	97 970	347 456	221 375	565 957	27 668
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	382	382	11 751	336 785	8 471	16 925	206 906	753 848	511 989	1 263 909	55 763
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	169	169	11 818	342 998	8 603	17 403	214 107	831 703	579 957	1 404 010	59 717
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	99	99	14 760	437 904	11 205	24 567	283 833	1 099 578	834 726	1 930 627	78 009
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	13	13	4 198	127 083	3 057	6 841	71 171	243 941	184 144	424 435	28 710
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	729	—	2 537	51 135	1 961	2 937	34 714	118 556	94 394	213 048	9 199

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327390	Other concrete product mfg	2 320	53 195	1 515 275	39 181	79 938	949 570	3 539 795	2 523 964	6 039 928	272 356
3273901	Precast concrete products	1 032	28 978	835 983	20 679	42 282	505 458	1 978 767	1 313 304	3 271 731	156 916
3273904	Prestressed concrete products	164	13 662	403 390	10 469	22 881	264 737	913 573	708 208	1 616 445	65 293

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327390	Concrete products, except block, brick, and pipe	N	X	X	5 743 246	N	X	X	N
3273901	Precast concrete products	N	X	X	3 209 632	N	X	X	N
32739011	Precast concrete slabs and tile, roof and floor units	N	X	X	315 269	N	X	X	N
327390111	Precast concrete slabs and tile, roof and floor units	64	X	X	315 269	51	X	X	306 741
32739012	Precast concrete architectural wall panels	N	X	X	455 484	N	X	X	N
327390121	Precast concrete architectural wall panels	97	X	X	455 484	126	X	X	297 817
32739013	Burial vaults and boxes, precast concrete	N	X	X	338 730	N	X	X	N
327390131	Burial vaults, precast concrete	257	X	X	266 219	301	X	X	233 369
327390132	Burial boxes, precast concrete	111	X	X	72 511	100	X	X	58 249
32739014	Precast concrete products, except burial vaults and boxes, concrete slabs and tile, and architectural wall panels	N	X	X	1 956 490	N	X	X	N
327390141	Precast concrete joists and beams, roof and floor units	19	X	X	46 380	19	X	X	12 747
327390142	Precast concrete piling, posts, and poles	22	X	X	51 354	22	X	X	27 619
327390143	Precast concrete stone products for architectural purposes (except architectural wall panels, such as window sills, ashlar, etc.)	129	X	X	262 182	96	X	X	61 755
327390144	Precast concrete, prefabricated building systems, primarily concrete, sold as complete units, and shipped in panel or modular form	60	X	X	239 952	49	X	X	133 023
327390145	Other precast concrete construction or building products (including prefabricated housing components)	205	X	X	550 414	225	X	X	403 799
327390146	Septic tanks, precast concrete	301	X	X	187 585	273	X	X	151 214
327390147	Other precast concrete products (except construction or building products)	269	X	X	618 623	254	X	X	291 509
3273901Y	Precast concrete products, nsk	N	X	X	143 659	N	X	X	N
3273901YVV	Precast concrete products, nsk	N	X	X	143 659	N	X	X	N
3273904	Prestressed concrete products	N	X	X	1 352 422	N	X	X	914 329
32739041	Prestressed concrete bridge beams	N	X	X	210 870	N	X	X	N
327390411	Prestressed concrete bridge beams	51	X	P3 272.2	210 870	73	X	P3 883.4	230 520
32739042	Prestressed concrete solid and hollow cored slabs and panels	N	X	X	229 035	N	X	X	N
327390421	Prestressed concrete solid and hollow cored slabs and panels	61	X	q48 047.9	229 035	87	X	q50 967.2	202 047
32739043	Prestressed concrete products, except bridge beams and solid and hollow cored slabs and panels	N	X	X	810 987	N	X	X	N
327390431	Prestressed concrete single tees, double tees, and channels	54	X	S	359 036	60	X	p31 728.8	147 830
327390432	Prestressed concrete piling, bearing piles, and sheet piles	29	X	S	88 568	37	X	q7 123.4	83 727
327390433	Prestressed concrete joists, girders, and beams (other than bridge beams)	33	X	S	65 688	43	X	1 649.3	50 519
327390434	Other prestressed concrete products (such as arches, columns, etc.)	50	X	S	297 695	53	X	q1 303.7	146 664
3273904Y	Prestressed concrete products, nsk	N	X	X	101 530	N	X	X	N
3273904YVV	Prestressed concrete products, nsk	N	X	X	101 530	N	X	X	53 022
327390W	Concrete products, nec, nsk, total	N	X	X	1 181 192	N	X	X	N
327390WY	Concrete products, nec, nsk, total	N	X	X	1 181 192	N	X	X	N
327390WYWW	Concrete products, nec, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	980 276	N	X	X	N
327390WYWY	Concrete products, nec, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	200 916	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3273901	PRECAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS		
	United States	3 209 632	N
	Alabama	84 660	N
	Arizona	80 426	N
	Arkansas	26 558	N
	California	527 655	N
	Colorado	61 593	N
	Connecticut	63 121	N
	Delaware	6 961	N
	Florida	292 611	N
	Georgia	151 063	N
	Hawaii	8 732	N
	Idaho	6 935	N
	Illinois	74 609	N
	Indiana	67 557	N
	Iowa	42 917	N
	Kansas	28 379	N
	Kentucky	33 303	N
	Louisiana	54 034	N
	Maine	29 967	N
	Maryland	35 610	N
	Massachusetts	55 427	N
	Michigan	68 085	N
	Minnesota	84 954	N
	Mississippi	14 660	N
	Missouri	45 770	N
	Montana	7 008	N
	Nebraska	28 414	N
	Nevada	11 346	N
	New Hampshire	25 458	N
	New Jersey	49 542	N
	New Mexico	8 891	N
	New York	97 505	N
	North Carolina	57 539	N
	North Dakota	7 688	N
	Ohio	136 190	N
	Oklahoma	10 259	N
	Oregon	42 535	N
	Pennsylvania	200 246	N
	Rhode Island	2 380	N
	South Carolina	30 441	N
	South Dakota	12 184	N
	Tennessee	103 820	N
	Texas	123 589	N
	Utah	17 910	N
	Vermont	19 065	N
	Virginia	86 504	N
	Washington	103 783	N
	West Virginia	5 195	N
	Wisconsin	73 774	N
3273904	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PRODUCTS		
	United States	1 352 422	914 329
	Alabama	30 359	27 099
	California	57 616	28 366
	Colorado	92 021	N
	Florida	129 335	68 757
	Georgia	84 473	38 222
	Illinois	60 675	40 556
	Indiana	31 105	27 033
	Iowa	32 470	13 878
	Kentucky	17 958	18 333
	Louisiana	8 549	6 901
	Michigan	17 019	8 138
	Minnesota	42 061	35 460
	Mississippi	41 634	29 087
	New Hampshire	6 753	N
	New York	14 570	N
	North Carolina	26 876	19 870
	North Dakota	3 803	N
	Ohio	35 686	20 436
	Oklahoma	22 420	N
	Pennsylvania	99 131	41 713
	Tennessee	21 099	18 471
	Texas	82 187	52 921
	Virginia	81 018	38 777
	Washington	54 691	34 397

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327390	OTHER CONCRETE PRODUCT MFG				
32731003	Portland cement	X	256 069	X	N
32732000	Ready-mixed concrete	X	80 535	X	N
32700011	Other stone, clay, glass, and concrete products	X	42 861	X	N
21231003	Crushed and broken stone (including cement rock, limestone, etc.)	X	27 796	X	N
21232003	Sand and gravel	X	130 147	X	N
21230007	Other mining and quarrying of nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	X	21 906	X	N
33120053	Steel wire strand and bars or rods, high strength, stress relieved	X	122 431	X	N
33120093	Welded steel wire concrete reinforcing mesh	X	43 848	X	N
33120009	Steel concrete reinforcing bars	X	84 586	X	N
33120055	Other steel shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	47 964	X	N
331000AJ	Nonferrous shapes and forms (except castings, forgings, and fabricated metal products)	X	16 975	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	464 004	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	711 797	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327390 OTHER CONCRETE PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete products (except block, brick, and pipe).

The data published with NAICS code 327390 include the following SIC industry:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
			3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
			3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
						3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124121	3269031	3269031						
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124141	3269061	3269061				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.				3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
			3272130	32210	32210			
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Lime Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3274A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Lime Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3274A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327410	Lime mfg	47	85	5 524	203 467	4 206	9 373	150 722	639 421	557 958	1 203 229	61 946
327400	Lime	N	85	5 524	203 467	4 206	9 373	150 722	639 421	557 958	1 203 229	61 946

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327410, LIME MFG												
United States	-	85	58	5 524	203 467	4 206	9 373	150 722	639 421	557 958	1 203 229	61 946
Alabama	-	8	5	413	14 662	315	707	10 962	61 978	61 616	125 047	2 923
Ohio	-	9	7	588	23 256	428	996	17 383	61 006	70 736	134 440	5 396
Pennsylvania	-	9	5	446	17 111	336	791	12 686	46 537	55 503	103 953	3 723
Texas	-	6	5	478	16 612	324	759	10 854	59 145	32 776	92 664	2 840
Wisconsin	-	5	4	156	5 361	134	286	4 247	19 870	17 049	37 189	2 340

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327410, LIME MFG		327410, LIME MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 47	Value added	\$1,000.. 639 421
All establishments	number.. 85	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 129 540
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 27	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 19 991
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 40	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 14 223
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 18	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 95 326
All employees	number.. 5 524	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 137 996
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 257 456	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 15 301
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 203 467	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 13 063
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 53 989	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 109 632
Production workers, average for year	number.. 4 206	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 121 168
Production workers on March 12	number.. 4 222	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 61 946
Production workers on May 12	number.. 4 217	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 5 139
Production workers on August 12	number.. 4 209	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 56 807
Production workers on November 12	number.. 4 176	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 40 949
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 9 373	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 142 165
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 150 722	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 60 221
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 557 958	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 8 507
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 264 198	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 1 546
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 29 440	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 6 961
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 184 531	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 6 332
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 58 123	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 61
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 21 666	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 19 812
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 1 147 131	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 61
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 405
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 203 229	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 61
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 075 239	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 1 605
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 87 842	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 61
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 40 148	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 361
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 38 187	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 61
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 308
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 61
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 92	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 308
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 1 132 687	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 61
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 075 239	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 1 159
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 57 448	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 61
Coverage ratio	percent.. 94		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327410, LIME MFG												
All establishments	-	85	58	5 524	203 467	4 206	9 373	150 722	639 421	557 958	1 203 229	61 946
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	1	9	-	27	933	18	37	629	10 566	6 962	17 829	148
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	5	8	-	50	1 702	40	84	1 311	4 841	6 698	11 767	260
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	-	10	-	132	4 842	99	230	3 650	17 415	18 201	35 947	1 343
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	-	21	21	729	28 057	567	1 257	21 067	120 071	99 659	220 253	8 635
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	19	19	1 339	52 907	1 058	2 345	41 605	179 874	158 853	339 583	14 912
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	16	16	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	10	-	44	1 510	35	75	1 214	4 096	5 054	9 379	382

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327410	Lime mfg	85	5 524	203 467	4 206	9 373	150 722	639 421	557 958	1 203 229	61 946

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327410	Lime	N	X	X	1 132 687	N	X	X	850 856
3274100	Lime @	N	X	X	1 132 687	N	X	X	850 856
32741001	Quicklime, including cost of containers	N	X	X	729 722	N	X	X	N
3274100111	Quicklime, including cost of containers 1,000 s tons..	32	X	13 493.6	729 722	36	X	P12 516.2	614 108
32741002	Hydrated lime, including cost of containers	N	X	X	190 203	N	X	X	N
3274100211	Hydrated lime, including cost of containers1,000 s tons..	26	X	P3 248.8	190 203	28	X	P1 874.2	124 491
32741003	Other lime, including cost of containers	N	X	X	176 811	N	X	X	N
3274100310	Dead-burned dolomite, including cost of containers	9	X	P1 731.8	96 983	8	X	396.5	28 292
3274100321	Other lime, including cost of containers1,000 s tons..	18	X	S	79 828	21	X	P569.9	37 134
3274100Y	Lime, nsk	N	X	X	35 951	N	X	X	N
3274100YWW	Lime, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	27 216	N	X	X	45 480
3274100YWY	Lime, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	8 735	N	X	X	1 351

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327410	LIME MFG				
32213003	Paperboard liners	X	D	X	D
32222403	Paper shipping sacks and multiwall bags	X	22 028	X	8 369
32200007	Other paper and paperboard products	X	D	X	750
32710000	Refractories, clay or nonclay	X	17 155	X	20 610
32731007	Cement clinker	X	D	X	N
32799215	Minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated	X	3 615	X	1 975
32700007	Other stone, clay, glass, and concrete products	X	1 315	X	D
21231003	Crushed and broken stone (including cement rock, limestone, etc.)	X	145 828	X	62 674
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	61 408	X	82 216
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	2 875	X	4 423

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327410 LIME MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lime from calcitic limestone, dolomitic limestone, or other calcareous materials, such as coral, chalk, and shells. Lime manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, collect, or purchase the sources of calcium carbonate.

The data published with NAICS code 327410 include the following SIC industry:

3274 Lime

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3274100	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327C, Refractories.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
			3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
			3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
						3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124121	3269031	3269031						
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124141	3269061	3269061				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.				3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
			3272130	32210	32210			
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Gypsum Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3274B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Gypsum Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3274B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	10
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327420	Gypsum product mfg	187	278	13 814	506 286	11 132	25 596	370 463	2 243 282	2 215 464	4 461 225	155 024
327500	Gypsum products	N	209	13 242	491 240	10 722	24 865	360 497	2 213 642	2 197 778	4 413 562	150 699
329920	Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)	N	69	572	15 046	410	731	9 966	29 640	17 686	47 663	4 325

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.
²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327420, GYPSUM PRODUCT MFG												
United States	-	278	135	13 814	506 286	11 132	25 596	370 463	2 243 282	2 215 464	4 461 225	155 024
Alabama	-	5	4	200	5 965	171	332	4 368	16 405	48 573	65 179	444
Colorado	-	4	2	229	7 837	187	417	5 887	23 418	36 143	60 263	1 886
Florida	-	14	7	828	30 814	682	1 575	24 009	146 342	149 686	296 466	12 606
Georgia	-	16	10	808	28 161	656	1 540	21 605	150 133	180 218	330 475	8 738
Iowa	-	5	5	775	30 429	646	1 501	23 379	194 686	114 480	309 733	8 505
Nevada	-	8	4	469	20 102	353	821	13 742	93 236	69 469	162 930	9 041
North Carolina	-	6	4	229	6 124	191	444	4 513	45 599	49 517	95 269	769
Ohio	-	10	4	587	22 797	460	1 124	16 783	81 403	85 878	167 385	22 080
Oklahoma	-	4	4	685	20 945	531	1 219	15 907	123 910	69 036	193 016	8 281
Texas	-	27	14	1 430	45 823	1 200	2 648	35 223	245 837	195 717	439 720	18 770

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327420, GYPSUM PRODUCT MFG		327420, GYPSUM PRODUCT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 187	Value added	\$.1,000.. 2 243 282
All establishments	number.. 278	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 232 205
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 143	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 73 825
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 95	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 11 186
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 40	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 147 194
All employees	number.. 13 814	Total inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 234 359
Total compensation ²	\$.1,000.. 618 396	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 72 109
Annual payroll	\$.1,000.. 506 286	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 10 423
Total fringe benefits	\$.1,000.. 112 110	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$.1,000.. 151 827
Production workers, average for year	number.. 11 132	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$.1,000.. 2 071 916
Production workers on March 12	number.. 11 050	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$.1,000.. 155 024
Production workers on May 12	number.. 11 138	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$.1,000.. 18 477
Production workers on August 12	number.. 11 217	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$.1,000.. 136 547
Production workers on November 12	number.. 11 123	Total retirements ²	\$.1,000.. 42 352
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 25 596	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$.1,000.. 2 184 588
Production-worker wages	\$.1,000.. 370 463	Total depreciation during year ²	\$.1,000.. 125 986
Total cost of materials	\$.1,000.. 2 215 464	Total rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 14 532
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$.1,000.. 1 805 947	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 4 259
Cost of resales	\$.1,000.. 117 330	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$.1,000.. 10 273
Cost of fuels	\$.1,000.. 202 238	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$.1,000.. 4 733
Cost of purchased electricity	\$.1,000.. 83 312	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Cost of contract work	\$.1,000.. 6 637	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$.1,000.. 51 793
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 1 570 500	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. D	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$.1,000.. 5 367
Total value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 4 461 225	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Primary products value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 4 088 078	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$.1,000.. 2 216
Secondary products value of shipments	\$.1,000.. 214 023	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$.1,000.. 159 124	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$.1,000.. 1 413
Value of resales	\$.1,000.. 151 390	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Contract receipts	\$.1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$.1,000.. 2 093
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$.1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 95	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$.1,000.. 1 287
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$.1,000.. 4 102 092	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$.1,000.. 4 088 078	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$.1,000.. 16 607
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$.1,000.. 14 014	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 96
Coverage ratio	percent.. 99		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327420, GYPSUM PRODUCT MFG												
All establishments	-	278	135	13 814	506 286	11 132	25 596	370 463	2 243 282	2 215 464	4 461 225	155 024
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	9	69	-	122	2 842	101	177	2 473	8 466	10 420	19 041	773
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	6	39	-	264	6 801	202	354	5 145	15 882	22 435	39 983	1 412
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	3	35	-	496	12 839	385	700	9 335	35 408	60 464	95 971	2 323
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	40	40	1 266	35 592	968	1 862	21 570	106 115	192 568	299 234	5 429
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	55	55	4 225	169 647	3 420	8 175	124 863	836 963	875 810	1 713 072	44 675
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	34	34	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	6	6	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	105	-	585	13 632	464	729	11 070	36 186	46 074	83 123	3 453

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327420	Gypsum product mfg	278	13 814	506 286	11 132	25 596	370 463	2 243 282	2 215 464	4 461 225	155 024
3274201	Gypsum building materials	112	10 922	415 252	8 914	21 000	306 835	1 961 508	1 893 519	3 855 346	123 548
3274204	Other gypsum products	56	2 311	77 445	1 763	3 879	52 868	247 996	275 639	523 710	28 219

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327420	Gypsum and gypsum products	N	X	X	4 102 092	N	X	X	N
3274201	Gypsum building materials	N	X	X	3 497 044	N	X	X	1 614 344
32742011	Gypsum plaster building boards and lath	N	X	X	3 127 024	N	X	X	N
3274201111	Gypsum plaster building boards and lath	30	X	²⁴ 509.1	3 127 024	20	X	¹⁸ 000.1	1 377 987
32742012	Gypsum building plasters	N	X	X	363 625	N	X	X	N
3274201211	Gypsum building plasters	18	X	X	363 625	10	X	X	222 091
3274201Y	Gypsum building materials, nsk	N	X	X	6 395	N	X	X	N
3274201YWV	Gypsum building materials, nsk	N	X	X	6 395	N	X	X	14 266
3274204	Other gypsum products	N	X	X	530 644	N	X	X	N
32742041	Other gypsum products	N	X	X	528 184	N	X	X	N
3274204111	Industrial plasters, gypsum	8	X	X	131 509	8	X	X	67 501
3274204121	Moldings, ornamental and architectural plaster work	23	X	X	37 134	N	X	X	N
3274204131	Other calcined gypsum products	36	X	X	359 541	24	X	X	209 510
3274204Y	Other gypsum products, nsk	N	X	X	2 460	N	X	X	N
3274204YWV	Other gypsum products, nsk	N	X	X	2 460	N	X	X	N
327420W	Gypsum products, nsk, total	N	X	X	74 404	N	X	X	N
327420WY	Gypsum products, nsk, total	N	X	X	74 404	N	X	X	N
327420WYWW	Gypsum products, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	1 626	N	X	X	N
327420WYWY	Gypsum products, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	72 778	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^P 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3274201	GYPSUM BUILDING MATERIALS		
	United States	3 497 044	1 614 344
	California	344 962	171 820
	Florida	239 558	136 106
	Georgia	252 841	82 298
	Indiana	189 930	124 671
	Iowa	276 795	132 442
	Michigan	130 624	57 242
	Nevada	114 763	61 782
	New Jersey	108 469	N
	New York	128 798	108 758
	North Carolina	88 312	36 477
	Ohio	88 749	41 193
	Oklahoma	134 450	36 275
	Texas	385 493	116 835
3274204	OTHER GYPSUM PRODUCTS		
	United States	530 644	N
	California	48 578	N
	Georgia	60 627	N
	Indiana	6 318	N
	Oregon	15 388	N
	Texas	37 158	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327420	GYPSUM PRODUCT MFG				
32213003	Paperboard liners	X	401 024	X	108 162
32222403	Paper shipping sacks and multiwall bags	X	D	X	N
32200007	Other paper and paperboard products	X	233 883	X	N
32710000	Refractories, clay or nonclay	X	D	X	584
32731007	Cement clinker	X	D	X	D
32799215	Minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated	X	200 242	X	93 331
32700007	Other stone, clay, glass, and concrete products	X	39 728	X	29 830
21231003	Crushed and broken stone (including cement rock, limestone, etc.)	X	286 725	X	122 223
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	503 137	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	37 181	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327420 GYPSUM PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing gypsum products such as wall-board, plaster, plasterboard, molding, ornamental moldings, statuary, and architectural plaster work. Gypsum product manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase gypsum.

The data published with NAICS code 327420 include the following SIC industries:

- 3275 Gypsum products
- 3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071						
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125	32296	32296			
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272125000	3229600	3229600			
3271124161	3269081	3269081				3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272127	32297	32297	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901211	3272223	3272223
						3273901311	3272233	3272233
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901321	3272235	3272235
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.				3273901421	3272225	3272225
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901451	3272229	3272229
						3273901461	3272261	3272261
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210	3273901471	3272299	3272299
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.			
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002				3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.				3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
			3272155	32317	32312			
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014				327390WYVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVW	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVW	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
3271220	32530	32530	327215WYVW	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.				3274204YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
			3273100211	3241013	3241013			
3271231	32591	32591	3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
			3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
			3273100431	3241031	3241031			
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101	32915	32915
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVW	3241002	3241002	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101211	3291517	3291517
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101221	3291529	3291529
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002			
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104	32916	32916
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104111	3291631	3291631
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104321	3291674	3291674
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104411	3291644	3291644
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104431	3291676	3291676
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104441	3291698	3291698
3272113	32113	32113				3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Abrasive Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3279A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Abrasive Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3279A

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	11
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	12

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division	301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division	301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327910	Abrasive product mfg	319	360	22 482	778 818	15 818	30 884	422 822	2 924 570	1 735 504	4 680 796	156 053
329110	Abrasive products (pt)	N	360	22 482	778 818	15 818	30 884	422 822	2 924 570	1 735 504	4 680 796	156 053

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327910, ABRASIVE PRODUCT MFG												
United States	-	360	203	22 482	778 818	15 818	30 884	422 822	2 924 570	1 735 504	4 680 796	156 053
California	2	39	21	1 257	35 115	892	1 756	19 179	123 785	75 882	199 117	4 668
Connecticut	-	11	5	432	14 701	326	677	7 049	46 939	32 375	76 943	3 686
Florida	1	8	5	235	7 095	134	256	3 149	22 001	39 796	58 386	1 617
Georgia	2	5	4	299	11 202	171	326	4 177	34 840	33 777	67 407	867
Illinois	-	35	25	1 608	53 853	1 121	2 388	27 857	131 252	78 691	217 743	4 876
Indiana	1	10	7	280	9 097	223	421	6 176	21 695	9 500	30 937	1 187
Massachusetts	-	23	14	3 183	143 173	1 981	4 027	59 415	278 498	174 668	454 974	27 435
Michigan	2	41	21	1 169	40 409	844	1 758	24 844	123 471	100 794	228 445	7 118
New Jersey	1	15	7	283	11 329	202	422	6 886	23 295	19 022	42 329	1 176
New York	-	32	21	2 571	94 295	1 871	3 877	55 183	352 220	246 346	607 445	18 817
North Carolina	1	13	7	620	16 039	396	770	8 351	82 917	30 127	108 720	2 467
Ohio	-	34	19	2 090	72 496	1 497	3 071	42 543	253 044	150 463	412 462	19 376
Pennsylvania	1	24	14	783	27 864	552	1 162	16 576	83 299	62 301	145 918	6 022
Texas	-	15	5	1 231	29 053	945	1 865	19 678	47 019	111 872	170 716	3 418

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327910, ABRASIVE PRODUCT MFG		327910, ABRASIVE PRODUCT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 319	Value added	\$1,000.. 2 924 570
All establishments	number.. 360	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 715 096
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 157	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 261 057
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 161	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 253 808
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 42	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 200 231
All employees	number.. 22 482	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 702 904
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 988 535	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 250 888
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 778 818	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 243 255
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 209 717	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 208 761
Production workers, average for year	number.. 15 818	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 631 013
Production workers on March 12	number.. 15 758	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 156 053
Production workers on May 12	number.. 15 782	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 18 781
Production workers on August 12	number.. 15 749	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 137 272
Production workers on November 12	number.. 15 783	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 52 568
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 30 884	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 734 498
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 422 822	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 126 653
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 735 504	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 25 379
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 495 647	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 13 957
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 124 882	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 11 422
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 23 019	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 7 092
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 49 470	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 42 486	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 91 399
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 939 060	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. D	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 8 198
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 4 680 796	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 3 969 351	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 8 698
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 540 476	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 170 969	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 3 482
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 167 884	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 1 446	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 9 884
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 1 639	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 88	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 8 441
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 4 113 053	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 3 969 351	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 11 678
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 143 702	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 84
Coverage ratio	percent.. 96		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327910, ABRASIVE PRODUCT MFG												
All establishments	-	360	203	22 482	778 818	15 818	30 884	422 822	2 924 570	1 735 504	4 680 796	156 053
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	5	53	-	118	2 901	88	137	1 996	16 488	14 677	31 370	764
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	7	43	-	305	8 408	218	366	5 195	31 022	21 635	53 052	1 790
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	7	61	-	847	25 024	611	1 100	15 543	83 939	64 489	149 367	5 245
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	114	114	3 529	109 378	2 532	5 013	63 410	342 344	249 559	585 805	16 820
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	-	47	47	3 407	109 223	2 410	5 048	63 947	328 614	280 357	605 573	17 105
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	26	26	3 643	123 364	2 583	5 444	68 926	391 789	256 211	651 315	28 660
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	8	8	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	6	6	3 830	124 108	3 123	5 706	83 988	984 414	397 458	1 412 822	26 609
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Administrative records ²	9	118	-	1 090	26 286	817	1 261	17 769	95 424	77 682	174 961	6 827

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327910	Abrasive product mfg	360	22 482	778 818	15 818	30 884	422 822	2 924 570	1 735 504	4 680 796	156 053
3279101	Nonmetallic sized grains, powders, and flour abrasives (including graded products only)	38	2 473	86 592	1 771	3 753	51 395	304 323	303 446	599 178	26 275
3279104	Nonmetallic abrasive products (including diamond abrasives)	121	8 727	331 971	5 785	12 094	161 352	760 755	453 119	1 235 560	53 362
3279107	Nonmetallic coated abrasive products and buffing wheels, polishing wheels, and laps	56	9 438	308 595	6 914	12 753	176 328	1 685 047	811 943	2 503 850	64 706
327910A	Metal abrasives	9	591	21 276	417	831	13 578	64 725	81 060	144 547	4 468

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327910	Abrasive products	N	X	X	4 113 053	N	X	X	N
3279101	Nonmetallic sized grains, powders, and flour abrasives (including graded products only)	N	X	X	582 838	N	X	X	556 563
32791011	Aluminum oxide, nonmetallic sized grains, powders, and flour abrasives (including graded products only)	N	X	X	158 946	N	X	X	N
3279101111	Aluminum oxide abrasives	13	X	X	158 946	16	X	X	163 087
32791012	Nonmetallic sized grains, powders, and flour abrasives, except aluminum oxide	N	X	X	413 734	N	X	X	N
3279101211	Silicon carbide abrasives	13	X	X	137 456	11	X	X	72 739
3279101221	Other nonmetallic artificial sized grains, powders, and flour abrasives (including combinations thereof)	21	X	X	243 625	17	X	X	298 851
3279101231	Nonmetallic natural sized grains, powders, and flours	10	X	X	32 653	8	X	X	17 886
3279101Y	Nonmetallic sized grains, powders, and flour abrasives (including graded products only), nsk	N	X	X	10 158	N	X	X	N
3279101YVV	Nonmetallic sized grains, powders, and flour abrasives (including graded products only), nsk	N	X	X	10 158	N	X	X	4 000
3279104	Nonmetallic abrasive products (including diamond abrasives)	N	X	X	1 176 256	N	X	X	754 946
32791041	Nonmetallic vitrified bond, artificial and natural bonded abrasives (including diamond abrasives)	N	X	X	253 075	N	X	X	N
3279104111	Nonmetallic vitrified bond, artificial and natural bonded abrasives (including diamond abrasives)	26	X	X	253 075	25	X	X	190 125
32791042	Nonmetallic resinoid and shellac bond, artificial and natural bonded abrasives, including diamond abrasives	N	X	X	279 657	N	X	X	N
3279104211	Nonmetallic resinoid and shellac bonded abrasives, reinforced	27	X	X	123 944	32	X	X	118 107
3279104221	Nonmetallic resinoid and shellac bonded abrasives, nonreinforced	22	X	X	155 713	28	X	X	132 914
32791043	Diamond wheels, nonmetallic, artificial and natural bonded abrasives, including diamond abrasives	N	X	X	221 991	N	X	X	N
3279104311	Diamond wheels, metal bond	40	X	X	148 841	38	X	X	76 609
3279104321	Diamond wheels, nonmetal bond	34	X	X	73 150	30	X	X	62 174
32791044	Other nonmetallic artificial and natural abrasive products (except coated abrasives)	N	X	X	416 669	N	X	X	N
3279104411	Nonmetallic rubber bonded abrasives	14	X	X	41 816	12	X	X	29 353
3279104421	Other nonmetallic bonded abrasives	15	X	X	190 514	17	X	X	45 991
3279104431	Nonmetallic cubic boron nitride wheels, all bonds	27	X	X	60 426	19	X	X	24 041
3279104441	Other artificial and natural nonmetallic abrasive products (except coated abrasives)	23	X	X	123 913	16	X	X	58 239
3279104Y	Nonmetallic abrasive products (including diamond abrasives), nsk	N	X	X	4 864	N	X	X	N
3279104YVV	Nonmetallic abrasive products (including diamond abrasives), nsk	N	X	X	4 864	N	X	X	17 393
3279107	Nonmetallic coated abrasive products and buffing wheels, polishing wheels, and laps	N	X	X	2 025 678	N	X	X	1 540 126
32791071	Nonmetallic belts, coated or impregnated with any natural or artificial abrasive material	N	X	X	478 909	N	X	X	N
3279107111	Nonmetallic belts, cloth-glue bond	6	X	X	D	10	X	X	9 756
3279107121	Nonmetallic belts, cloth-resin and waterproof bond	15	X	X	D	17	X	X	385 171
32791072	Nonmetallic shapes, coated or impregnated with any natural or artificial abrasive material	N	X	X	700 358	N	X	X	N
3279107211	Other nonmetallic shapes, cloth-glue bond	8	X	X	81 819	12	X	X	141 270
3279107221	Other nonmetallic shapes, cloth-resin and waterproof bond	20	X	X	618 539	18	X	X	385 449
32791073	Other nonmetallic coated abrasive products and buffing wheels, polishing wheels, and laps	N	X	X	801 363	N	X	X	N
3279107311	Nonmetallic paper-glue bond abrasive products	10	X	X	261 446	14	X	X	D
3279107321	Other nonmetallic coated or impregnated with any natural or artificial abrasive material (paper-cloth or vulcanized fiber-cloth combinations, vulcanized fibers, paper-resin, waterproof bond, etc.)	17	X	X	450 946	17	X	X	D
3279107331	Buffing and polishing wheels and laps of cloth, leather, felt, etc., but containing no abrasive grains, powders, or flour	20	X	X	88 971	17	X	X	53 533

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327910	Abrasive products—Con.								
3279107	Nonmetallic coated abrasive products and buffing wheels, polishing wheels, and laps—Con.								
3279107Y	Nonmetallic coated abrasive products and buffing wheels, polishing wheels, and laps, nsk	N	X	X	45 048	N	X	X	N
3279107YWW	Nonmetallic coated abrasive products and buffing wheels, polishing wheels, and laps, nsk	N	X	X	45 048	N	X	X	26 623
327910A	Metal abrasives	N	X	X	136 642	N	X	X	N
327910A1	Metal abrasives	N	X	X	136 642	N	X	X	N
327910A111	Steel and iron grit, shot, and sand	10	X	X	132 177	10	X	X	127 522
327910A121	Other metal abrasives	3	X	X	4 465	N	X	X	N
327910AY	Metal abrasives, nsk	N	X	X	—	N	X	X	N
327910AYWW	Metal abrasives, nsk	N	X	X	—	N	X	X	N
327910W	Abrasive products, nsk, total	N	X	X	191 639	N	X	X	N
327910WY	Abrasive products, nsk, total	N	X	X	191 639	N	X	X	N
327910WYWW	Abrasive products, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	19 499	N	X	X	N
327910WYWY	Abrasive products, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	172 140	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3279101	NONMETALLIC SIZED GRAINS, POWDERS, AND FLOUR ABRASIVES (INCLUDING GRADED PRODUCTS ONLY)		
	United States	582 838	556 563
	Illinois	38 347	N
	Massachusetts	127 756	N
	New York	189 313	127 224
	Pennsylvania	27 648	13 957
	Texas	6 217	4 638
3279104	NONMETALLIC ABRASIVE PRODUCTS (INCLUDING DIAMOND ABRASIVES)		
	United States	1 176 256	754 946
	California	50 698	27 071
	Connecticut	45 851	32 542
	Florida	22 398	2 777
	Illinois	122 653	89 642
	Indiana	25 696	15 195
	Massachusetts	303 818	N
	Michigan	65 144	44 947
	New Hampshire	13 584	N
	New Jersey	31 589	17 123
	New York	44 914	28 521
	Ohio	224 337	73 959
	Pennsylvania	59 420	24 699
3279107	NONMETALLIC COATED ABRASIVE PRODUCTS AND BUFFING WHEELS, POLISHING WHEELS, AND LAPS		
	United States	2 025 678	1 540 126
	California	58 394	41 787
	Illinois	15 911	22 964
	Massachusetts	10 121	16 578
	New York	310 195	N
	North Carolina	76 584	57 876
	Ohio	152 696	38 359
327910A	METAL ABRASIVES		

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
327910A	METAL ABRASIVES—Con.		
	United States	136 642	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327910	ABRASIVE PRODUCT MFG				
21239017	Natural abrasive materials, except diamonds	X	286 311	X	N
00190039	Diamonds	X	94 322	X	N
31320005	Cotton and manmade fiber fabrics, broadwoven and narrow woven	X	148 490	X	N
32200001	Paper and paperboard products including paperboard boxes, containers, and corrugated paperboard	X	134 268	X	N
325000A3	Industrial inorganic chemicals	X	71 877	X	N
32552003	Glues and adhesives	X	56 929	X	N
32500035	Other chemicals and allied products	X	43 152	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	525 301	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	134 997	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^p 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327910 ABRASIVE PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing abrasive grinding wheels of natural or synthetic materials, abrasive-coated products, and other abrasive products.

The data published with NAICS code 327910 include the following SIC industry:

3291 Abrasive products (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
			3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
			3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
						3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124121	3269031	3269031						
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124141	3269061	3269061				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.				3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
			3272130	32210	32210			
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYVY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYVY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YVY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVY pt.....	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Cut Stone and Stone Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3279B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Cut Stone and Stone Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3279B

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	11
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	11

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327991	Cut stone & stone product mfg	1 047	1 064	14 393	380 291	11 311	22 878	275 321	872 566	488 781	1 342 659	57 716
328100	Cut stone & stone products	N	1 064	14 393	380 291	11 311	22 878	275 321	872 566	488 781	1 342 659	57 716

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
327991, CUT STONE & STONE PRODUCT MFG												
United States	2	1 064	189	14 393	380 291	11 311	22 878	275 321	872 566	488 781	1 342 659	57 716
California	3	94	13	1 049	26 660	812	1 617	18 478	48 039	29 208	78 078	1 815
Colorado	-	12	4	178	4 424	139	288	3 233	8 539	4 693	13 572	308
Florida	6	42	4	278	6 334	222	427	4 628	11 540	7 091	18 757	503
Georgia	4	118	28	1 655	40 259	1 297	2 631	29 393	100 851	51 755	132 143	5 742
Massachusetts	2	30	3	329	10 405	269	493	6 782	25 877	12 787	36 600	1 201
Michigan	1	17	2	148	4 130	81	165	2 308	12 234	7 420	19 107	877
Minnesota	1	24	9	1 371	39 844	1 233	2 373	33 675	114 729	33 885	153 066	5 588
New Jersey	3	18	-	101	2 641	77	153	1 790	6 458	4 306	10 830	207
New York	4	69	11	763	21 711	601	1 200	15 384	45 073	31 973	76 109	2 746
North Carolina	1	33	10	1 054	24 977	851	1 703	17 857	71 758	39 858	110 653	4 974
Ohio	2	39	9	517	12 800	380	802	8 865	31 264	19 853	50 645	2 357
Pennsylvania	-	43	6	667	19 049	529	1 205	14 907	55 175	33 729	88 342	3 576
Tennessee	4	25	4	209	4 609	170	319	3 396	9 174	6 314	15 398	675
Texas	3	90	17	1 160	28 199	933	2 009	20 588	55 129	35 851	90 287	3 658
Utah	2	11	3	156	3 787	122	230	2 916	7 766	3 773	12 014	95
Wisconsin	-	20	7	371	10 129	298	604	6 669	23 362	10 821	33 309	4 338

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327991, CUT STONE & STONE PRODUCT MFG		327991, CUT STONE & STONE PRODUCT MFG— Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 1 047	Value added	\$1,000.. 872 566
All establishments	number.. 1 064	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 277 648
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 875	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 172 369
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 176	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 51 993
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 13	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 53 286
All employees	number.. 14 393	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 310 500
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 476 589	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 181 837
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 380 291	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 61 213
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 96 298	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 67 450
Production workers, average for year	number.. 11 311	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 546 193
Production workers on March 12	number.. 11 117	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 57 716
Production workers on May 12	number.. 11 335	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 9 249
Production workers on August 12	number.. 11 379	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 48 467
Production workers on November 12	number.. 11 413	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 13 358
Production-worker hours	\$1,000.. 22 878	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 590 551
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 275 321	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 43 338
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 488 781	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 19 066
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 343 494	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 8 065
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 36 249	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 11 001
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 15 502	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 1 536
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 18 146	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 47
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 75 390	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 11 608
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 281 390	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 47
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 1 616
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 342 659	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 47
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 230 209	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 1 012
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 40 591	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 47
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 71 859	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 2 141
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 50 095	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 47
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 16 897	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 3 145
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 4 867	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 47
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 96	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 120
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 1 293 329	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 47
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 230 209	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 297
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 63 120	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 47
Coverage ratio	percent.. 95		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327991, CUT STONE & STONE PRODUCT MFG												
All establishments	2	1 064	189	14 393	380 291	11 311	22 878	275 321	872 566	488 781	1 342 659	57 716
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	8	458	—	963	22 096	787	1 511	16 585	42 201	28 354	71 833	2 468
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	4	227	—	1 520	38 547	1 149	2 301	27 601	85 533	55 377	141 928	4 714
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	3	190	—	2 582	66 053	1 891	3 783	45 566	139 901	83 134	223 068	8 665
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	2	145	145	4 379	115 338	3 346	6 813	81 545	244 403	148 971	373 169	15 067
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	—	31	31	2 078	58 213	1 631	3 413	39 304	143 611	74 796	217 763	14 159
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	1	11	11	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	477	—	1 486	31 700	1 164	2 181	23 623	59 903	40 509	101 281	3 397

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327991	Cut stone & stone product mfg	1 064	14 393	380 291	11 311	22 878	275 321	872 566	488 781	1 342 659	57 716
3279911	Dressed dimension granite (including gneiss, syenite, diorite, and cut granite)	210	6 006	165 520	4 786	9 619	121 517	424 429	215 756	620 846	23 785
3279914	Dressed dimension limestone (including dolomite, travertine, calcareous, tufa, and cut limestone)	66	1 590	48 999	1 207	2 665	33 851	98 651	58 297	156 276	9 375
3279917	Dressed dimension marble and other stone	144	3 430	85 998	2 678	5 439	60 096	179 474	102 364	282 109	11 496

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327991	Cut stone and stone products	N	X	X	1 293 329	N	X	X	944 520
3279911	Dressed dimension granite (including gneiss, syenite, diorite, and cut granite)	N	X	X	587 708	N	X	X	451 437
32799111	Monumental stone, dressed dimension granite (including gneiss, syenite, diorite, and cut granite)	N	X	X	233 160	N	X	X	N
3279911111	Monumental stone, dressed dimension granite (including gneiss, syenite, diorite, and cut granite)	104	X	X	233 160	141	X	X	207 152
32799112	Building stone and other dressed dimension granite products, excluding monumental stone	N	X	X	337 903	N	X	X	N
3279911211	Building stone, dressed dimension granite (including gneiss, syenite, diorite, and cut granite)	69	X	X	191 800	51	X	X	175 359
3279911221	Other granite products, such as paving blocks and curbing, dressed dimension granite (including gneiss, syenite, diorite, and cut granite)	61	X	X	146 103	30	X	X	55 886
3279911Y	Dressed dimension granite (including gneiss, syenite, diorite, and cut granite), nsk	N	X	X	16 645	N	X	X	N
3279911YWV	Dressed dimension granite (including gneiss, syenite, diorite, and cut granite), nsk	N	X	X	16 645	N	X	X	13 040
3279914	Dressed dimension limestone (including dolomite, travertine, calcareous, tufa, and cut limestone)	N	X	X	180 679	N	X	X	122 888
32799141	Dressed dimension limestone (including dolomite, travertine, calcareous, tufa, and cut limestone)	N	X	X	156 909	N	X	X	N
3279914111	Building stone, dressed dimension limestone (including dolomite, travertine, calcareous, tufa, and cut limestone)	58	X	X	107 457	46	X	X	67 792
3279914121	Other limestone products, such as flagging, dressed dimension limestone (including dolomite, travertine, calcareous, tufa, and cut limestone)	20	X	X	49 452	17	X	X	31 357
3279914Y	Dressed dimension limestone (including dolomite, travertine, calcareous, tufa, and cut limestone), nsk	N	X	X	23 770	N	X	X	N
3279914YWV	Dressed dimension limestone (including dolomite, travertine, calcareous, tufa, and cut limestone), nsk	N	X	X	23 770	N	X	X	23 739
3279917	Dressed dimension marble and other stone	N	X	X	265 058	N	X	X	160 720
32799171	Dressed dimension marble and other stone	N	X	X	235 681	N	X	X	N
3279917111	Dressed dimension building stone, monumental stone, and other marble products	101	X	X	110 271	78	X	X	93 179
3279917121	Other dressed dimension stone, such as slate, sandstone, gabbro, basalt, etc., and other dressed dimension stone products	72	X	X	125 410	42	X	X	49 762
3279917Y	Dressed dimension marble and other stone, nsk	N	X	X	29 377	N	X	X	N
3279917YWV	Dressed dimension marble and other stone, nsk	N	X	X	29 377	N	X	X	17 779
327991W	Cut stone and stone products, nsk, total	N	X	X	259 884	N	X	X	209 475
327991WY	Cut stone and stone products, nsk, total	N	X	X	259 884	N	X	X	N
327991WYWV	Cut stone and stone products, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	158 414	N	X	X	144 935
327991WYWY	Cut stone and stone products, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	101 470	N	X	X	64 540

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3279911	DRESSED DIMENSION GRANITE (INCLUDING GNEISS, SYENITE, DIORITE, AND CUT GRANITE)		
	United States	587 708	451 437
	Alabama	7 505	N
	Arizona	2 414	N
	California	23 894	21 058
	Connecticut	4 160	N
	Florida	3 381	N
	Georgia	73 919	62 268
	Illinois	7 664	10 820
	Indiana	9 943	N
	Massachusetts	24 458	20 325
	Minnesota	118 574	N
	New Jersey	2 526	N
	New York	20 806	8 486
	North Carolina	88 414	23 414
	Ohio	8 142	5 236
	Pennsylvania	8 529	2 942
	Texas	35 355	40 380
	Utah	6 242	N
	Vermont	79 863	79 766
	Wisconsin	7 613	4 022
3279914	DRESSED DIMENSION LIMESTONE (INCLUDING DOLOMITE, TRAVERTINE, CALCAREOUS, TUFA, AND CUT LIMESTONE)		
	United States	180 679	122 888
	California	3 483	N
	Illinois	13 847	8 731
	Indiana	51 087	44 173
	Kansas	3 245	3 259
	Michigan	5 791	N
	New York	3 630	N
	Ohio	6 898	6 881
	Texas	25 055	5 975
	Wisconsin	16 144	2 162
3279917	DRESSED DIMENSION MARBLE AND OTHER STONE		
	United States	265 058	160 720
	Alabama	5 991	N
	Arizona	8 029	N
	Arkansas	3 316	N
	California	26 160	10 560
	Colorado	10 261	N
	Florida	2 746	6 668
	Georgia	26 684	18 753
	Illinois	6 622	6 554
	Massachusetts	3 078	N
	Michigan	2 551	N
	Missouri	3 163	3 153
	New Jersey	3 257	2 756
	New York	28 630	20 809
	North Carolina	7 863	11 247
	Ohio	25 184	13 023
	Pennsylvania	14 486	12 705
	Tennessee	6 371	6 817
	Texas	18 794	3 475
	Vermont	14 222	11 519
	Wisconsin	4 395	4 053

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327991	CUT STONE & STONE PRODUCT MFG				
21231100	Rough blocks used to produce dressed stone	X	151 850	X	82 641
32791003	Abrasives and abrasive products	X	13 069	X	4 753
33221200	Stoncutting tools and accessories (including blades)	X	20 909	X	12 423
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	54 076	X	29 475
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	103 590	X	132 954

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; a 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327991 CUT STONE AND STONE PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, shaping, and finishing granite, marble, limestone, slate, and other stone for building and miscellaneous uses. Stone product manufacturing establishments may mine, quarry, or purchase stone.

The data published with NAICS code 327991 include the following SIC industry:

3281 Cut stone and stone products

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
3271124121	3269031	3269031	3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
3271124131	3269041	3269041				3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124141	3269061	3269061	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071						
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272125	32296	32296			
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272125000	3229600	3229600			
3271124161	3269081	3269081						
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272127	32297	32297	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901111	3272213	3272213
						3273901211	3272223	3272223
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901311	3272233	3272233
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901321	3272235	3272235
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901421	3272225	3272225
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901431	3272227	3272227
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901441	3272228	3272228
						3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272130	32210	32210	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273901471	3272299	3272299
327112WYVW pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002			
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.				3273904341	3272398	3272398
			3272155	32317	32312	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200			
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014				327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313	327390WYVWY	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVWY	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVWY	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
3271220	32530	32530	327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.				3274204YVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
			3273100211	3241013	3241013			
3271231	32591	32591	3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVWY pt.	3275000	3275000
			3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
			3273100431	3241031	3241031			
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101	32915	32915
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101211	3291517	3291517
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101221	3291529	3291529
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002			
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104	32916	32916
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104111	3291631	3291631
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104321	3291674	3291674
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104411	3291644	3291644
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104431	3291676	3291676
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104441	3291698	3291698
3272113	32113	32113				3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Ground or Treated Mineral and Earth Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3279C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Ground or Treated Mineral and Earth Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3279C

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	--

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	F-1
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327992	Ground or treated mineral & earth mfg	258	383	9 888	355 092	7 000	14 798	223 193	1 395 304	930 649	2 316 941	138 022
329500	Minerals, ground or treated	N	383	9 888	355 092	7 000	14 798	223 193	1 395 304	930 649	2 316 941	138 022

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
327992, GROUND OR TREATED MINERAL & EARTH MFG												
United States	1	383	125	9 888	355 092	7 000	14 798	223 193	1 395 304	930 649	2 316 941	138 022
Alabama	-	9	2	181	6 566	145	304	4 471	25 227	12 348	36 966	1 255
Arkansas	-	6	3	219	8 356	167	382	5 141	42 292	36 662	77 886	3 777
California	3	32	11	700	22 669	534	1 021	16 227	78 025	51 395	129 305	6 864
Colorado	1	8	2	197	4 749	95	198	1 982	16 785	8 659	25 550	362
Florida	4	13	2	146	4 454	107	212	2 932	16 598	11 505	28 160	1 279
Georgia	-	10	7	1 496	62 004	901	2 009	30 947	351 783	114 045	465 678	42 518
Illinois	1	20	10	553	23 198	353	810	13 279	67 990	57 828	124 769	11 814
Indiana	-	16	10	690	27 288	487	1 131	18 387	76 787	49 118	125 874	5 748
Louisiana	-	6	2	115	3 998	68	154	2 134	10 155	59 432	69 459	931
Maryland	-	10	4	564	20 805	440	976	14 941	82 701	27 665	109 675	6 184
Michigan	4	13	4	438	18 477	324	711	12 761	67 047	54 763	127 499	5 401
Missouri	2	5	4	311	12 123	265	527	9 658	41 784	22 008	62 521	2 805
New Jersey	5	12	6	291	11 564	185	369	5 347	43 474	30 643	67 557	3 277
New York	-	12	4	447	18 216	302	633	10 887	54 153	31 410	82 580	4 815
North Carolina	-	12	2	196	6 111	157	271	4 399	15 860	18 573	34 327	1 598
Ohio	3	35	13	675	22 832	471	926	13 272	90 226	78 574	170 122	6 660
Pennsylvania	4	29	6	516	14 981	388	818	9 531	51 997	41 366	93 081	4 726
South Carolina	2	6	4	143	4 573	115	247	2 960	15 804	9 799	25 449	1 020
Texas	1	34	9	583	16 315	425	829	11 271	64 472	57 675	120 819	4 015
West Virginia	3	4	2	112	4 384	90	209	3 239	15 893	11 467	27 516	1 464

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327992, GROUND OR TREATED MINERAL & EARTH MFG		327992, GROUND OR TREATED MINERAL & EARTH MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 258	Value added	\$1,000.. 1 395 304
All establishments	number.. 383	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 251 238
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 258	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 86 748
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 108	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 35 447
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 17	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 129 043
All employees	number.. 9 888	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 257 719
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 455 916	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 94 322
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 355 092	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 36 885
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 100 824	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 126 512
Production workers, average for year	number.. 7 000	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 1 497 371
Production workers on March 12	number.. 6 913	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 138 022
Production workers on May 12	number.. 7 015	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 18 360
Production workers on August 12	number.. 7 036	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 119 662
Production workers on November 12	number.. 7 036	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 20 625
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 14 798	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 1 614 768
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 223 193	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 106 651
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 930 649	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 20 396
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 745 473	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 8 751
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 30 473	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 11 645
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 74 072	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 3 818
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 62 935	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 17 696	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 70 670
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 1 354 829	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 3 982
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 316 941	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 2 145 413	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 1 702
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 72 040	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 99 488	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 038
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 39 654	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 40 825	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 2 290
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 19 009	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 96	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 1 945
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 2 228 219	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 2 145 413	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 2 490
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 82 806	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 82
Coverage ratio	percent.. 96		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327992, GROUND OR TREATED MINERAL & EARTH MFG												
All establishments	1	383	125	9 888	355 092	7 000	14 798	223 193	1 395 304	930 649	2 316 941	138 022
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	5	86	—	160	5 554	131	241	3 901	26 685	14 356	41 215	1 969
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	3	80	—	561	17 708	421	839	12 043	73 226	62 093	136 061	6 879
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	1	92	—	1 258	40 022	934	1 990	26 721	166 640	147 502	312 905	15 379
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	79	79	2 310	74 679	1 686	3 520	50 776	283 393	278 096	559 483	31 735
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	29	29	1 894	71 112	1 345	2 783	43 199	240 145	182 820	416 029	21 381
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	3	14	14	2 053	76 739	1 511	3 288	50 757	272 842	119 569	396 569	19 341
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	104	—	460	12 314	344	588	8 801	46 746	36 281	83 774	5 448

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327992	Ground or treated mineral & earth mfg	383	9 888	355 092	7 000	14 798	223 193	1 395 304	930 649	2 316 941	138 022

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327992	Minerals, ground or treated	N	X	X	2 228 219	N	X	X	1 700 891
3279920	Minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated @	N	X	X	2 228 219	N	X	X	1 700 891
32799201	Lightweight aggregate and crushed slag, minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated	N	X	X	416 668	N	X	X	N
3279920111	Lightweight aggregate (diatomaceous earth, expanded clay, expanded slag, cinders, perlite, haydite, pumice, etc.)	37	X	X	259 202	54	X	X	224 876
3279920121	Crushed slag	18	X	X	157 466	24	X	X	149 976
32799202	Clays, minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated	N	X	X	633 220	N	X	X	N
3279920211	Ground crude fire clay, high alumina clay, and silica fire clay	16	X	X	187 010	15	X	X	35 488
3279920221	Clays, artificially activated with acid or other materials	12	X	2 569.5	446 210	11	X	X	75 570
32799203	Other minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated	N	X	X	1 054 562	N	X	X	N
3279920311	Exfoliated vermiculite aggregate	21	X	S	79 004	8	X	S	59 028
3279920321	Other exfoliated vermiculite (such as loose fill insulation, acoustical, etc.)	7	X	S	37 052	5	X	X	19 277
3279920330	Dead-burned magnesite or magnesite	12	X	X	105 971	9	X	X	98 895
3279920341	Crushed and ground uncalcined gypsum (including gypsite and anhydrite)	11	X	S	89 172	8	X	P515.8	18 306
3279920351	Natural graphite (ground, refined, or blended)	9	X	S	86 272	9	X	S	75 530
3279920361	Other minerals and earths, ground or otherwise treated (including feldspar, mica, roofing granules, and ground barite)	64	X	X	657 091	N	X	X	N
3279920Y	Minerals, ground or treated, nsk,	N	X	X	123 769	N	X	X	N
3279920YWW	Minerals, ground or treated, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	45 606	N	X	X	105 348
3279920YWY	Minerals, ground or treated, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	78 163	N	X	X	15 814

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327992 GROUND OR TREATED MINERAL AND EARTH MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in calcining, dead burning, or otherwise processing beyond beneficiation, clays, ceramic and refractory minerals, barite, and miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals.

The data published with NAICS code 327992 include the following SIC industry:

3295 Minerals, ground or treated

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Part 1. **Products Statistics (Tables 6a and 6b)**

NAICS product code	Footnote
@3279920	For additional detail, see Current Industrial Report MA327C, Refractories.

Part 2. **Materials Consumed by Kind (Table 7)**

Not applicable.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
						3273320361	3272137	3272137
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320371	3272151	3272151
			3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320381	3272198	3272198
			3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320391	3272198	3272198
						3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124121	3269031	3269031						
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272125	32296	32296			
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272125000	3229600	3229600			
3271124141	3269061	3269061				3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272127	32297	32297	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901311	3272233	3272233
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901321	3272235	3272235
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901411	3272217	3272217
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273901421	3272225	3272225
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.				3273901461	3272261	3272261
			3272130	32210	32210	3273901471	3272299	3272299
			3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.			
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.				3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002				3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.				3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
			3272155	32317	32312			
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014				327390WYVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVW	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVW	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

Mineral Wool Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3279D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

Mineral Wool Manufacturing

1997

Issued October 1999

EC97M-3279D

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	11
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	12

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327993	Mineral wool mfg	201	298	21 610	811 380	17 791	36 164	624 686	2 601 843	1 803 109	4 422 507	282 825
329600	Mineral wool	N	298	21 610	811 380	17 791	36 164	624 686	2 601 843	1 803 109	4 422 507	282 825

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327993, MINERAL WOOL MFG												
United States	-	298	143	21 610	811 380	17 791	36 164	624 686	2 601 843	1 803 109	4 422 507	282 825
Alabama	-	9	6	856	27 753	737	1 159	20 977	99 387	86 677	186 128	3 155
California	1	28	13	2 090	80 776	1 695	3 584	62 043	308 419	202 187	513 739	17 312
Florida	-	12	1	458	22 103	381	841	18 166	57 663	37 802	94 890	4 775
Georgia	-	14	8	1 717	75 894	1 415	2 978	60 957	240 707	188 021	428 868	17 890
Indiana	-	14	10	1 811	68 995	1 359	2 932	47 122	167 931	150 821	326 378	25 165
Kentucky	-	6	6	817	23 206	670	1 258	15 718	60 420	38 995	99 231	5 016
Louisiana	-	4	3	201	5 865	155	324	4 379	16 328	19 171	35 586	1 123
Massachusetts	-	5	3	277	12 146	147	229	2 979	18 045	18 519	37 930	1 393
Michigan	-	7	4	993	25 171	850	1 749	19 887	85 385	72 318	156 973	4 952
Mississippi	-	7	5	1 102	35 137	952	2 175	28 028	103 724	119 194	216 763	13 910
Missouri	4	7	3	123	3 403	84	123	1 649	11 276	11 195	22 747	863
New Jersey	1	7	2	315	12 596	264	547	10 498	47 041	27 386	75 387	1 012
New York	-	11	5	541	22 294	444	916	17 393	126 271	42 791	175 935	5 215
North Carolina	-	8	4	319	7 515	270	442	6 024	24 045	16 881	41 260	1 756
Ohio	-	29	16	3 373	135 628	2 864	5 649	108 843	389 405	236 655	627 329	17 876
Pennsylvania	-	20	10	1 432	60 880	1 205	2 409	49 137	149 464	101 538	252 595	18 288
Tennessee	-	12	7	270	6 745	192	366	3 862	21 113	20 240	41 362	1 158
Texas	1	27	9	1 445	54 413	1 232	2 588	45 359	215 483	124 513	341 463	32 460
Wisconsin	1	10	2	292	10 298	235	539	7 518	16 186	33 443	49 901	1 505

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327993, MINERAL WOOL MFG		327993, MINERAL WOOL MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 201	Value added	\$1,000.. 2 601 843
All establishments	number.. 298	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 327 514
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 155	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 201 793
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 88	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 23 566
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 55	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 102 155
All employees	number.. 21 610	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 323 673
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 1 021 107	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 184 853
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 811 380	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 22 951
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 209 727	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 115 869
Production workers, average for year	number.. 17 791	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 2 844 824
Production workers on March 12	number.. 17 573	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 282 825
Production workers on May 12	number.. 17 825	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 42 233
Production workers on August 12	number.. 17 865	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 240 592
Production workers on November 12	number.. 17 901	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 56 894
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 36 164	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 3 070 755
Production-worker wages	\$1,000.. 624 686	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 139 416
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 1 803 109	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 23 921
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 1 367 346	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 13 261
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. D	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 10 660
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 147 084	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 5 227
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 156 709	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 55 229
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 3 687 581	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. -	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 4 786
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 4 422 507	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 4 256 643	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 2 273
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 29 353	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 136 511	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 1 730
Value of resales	\$1,000.. D	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. D	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 5 545
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 4 813	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 99	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 3 443
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 4 310 747	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 4 256 643	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 15 251
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 54 104	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 91
Coverage ratio	percent.. 98		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327993, MINERAL WOOL MFG												
All establishments	-	298	143	21 610	811 380	17 791	36 164	624 686	2 601 843	1 803 109	4 422 507	282 825
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	7	51	-	113	2 682	93	141	2 038	8 315	6 561	14 964	636
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	4	46	-	310	7 953	236	365	5 447	28 858	28 728	57 944	1 867
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	4	58	-	809	24 111	636	1 139	16 868	81 473	69 102	150 407	5 695
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	57	57	1 768	47 961	1 385	2 614	32 560	165 054	147 265	312 994	9 333
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	31	31	2 245	67 096	1 756	3 298	43 459	200 213	175 014	372 471	18 283
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	-	29	29	4 595	165 444	3 728	7 790	120 517	546 669	363 220	907 334	46 157
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	-	18	18	6 196	257 232	5 277	11 254	211 077	854 018	633 007	1 494 163	150 524
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	-	7	7	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	-	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative records ²	9	94	-	769	19 320	633	947	14 877	58 500	40 942	100 100	4 557

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327993	Mineral wool mfg	298	21 610	811 380	17 791	36 164	624 686	2 601 843	1 803 109	4 422 507	282 825
3279931	Mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for insulating homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	93	13 934	561 973	11 730	24 464	453 056	1 913 457	1 236 148	3 162 092	199 252
3279934	Mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation	87	6 566	220 729	5 177	10 301	150 379	602 183	502 605	1 110 278	76 770

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327993	Mineral wool	N	X	X	4 310 747	N	X	X	3 075 430
3279931	Mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for insulating homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	N	X	X	2 996 204	N	X	X	2 042 575
32799311	Loose fiber (blowing and pouring) (shipped as such) and granulated fiber, mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for insulating homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	N	X	X	203 693	N	X	X	N
3279931111	Loose fiber (blowing and pouring) (shipped as such) and granulated fiber, mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for insulating homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	15	X	X	203 693	17	X	X	200 852
32799312	Building batts, blankets, and rolls (in thermal resistance (R) values) R19 or more, mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	N	X	X	1 239 893	N	X	X	N
3279931211	Building batts, blankets, and rolls (in thermal resistance (R) values) R19 or more, mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	8	X	X	1 239 893	12	X	X	555 867
32799313	Building batts, blankets, and rolls (in thermal resistance (R) values) less than R19	N	X	X	443 997	N	X	X	N
3279931311	Building batts, blankets, and rolls (in thermal resistance (R) values) R11 to R18.9, mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	12	X	X	367 921	11	X	X	368 508
3279931321	Building batts, blankets, and rolls (in thermal resistance (R) values) R10.9 or less, mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	11	X	X	76 076	11	X	X	69 727
32799314	Acoustical, such as wall and ceiling (sold as acoustical insulation), mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	N	X	X	884 882	N	X	X	N
3279931411	Acoustical, such as wall and ceiling (sold as acoustical insulation), mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	20	X	X	884 882	17	X	X	610 274
32799315	Board (such as roof insulation) and other mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for insulating homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	N	X	X	218 337	N	X	X	N
3279931511	Board (such as roof insulation), mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	8	X	X	160 324	9	X	X	160 178
3279931521	Other mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for homes and commercial and industrial buildings)	17	X	X	58 013	10	X	X	45 280
3279931Y	Mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for homes and commercial, and industrial buildings), nsk	N	X	X	5 402	N	X	X	N
3279931YVV	Mineral wool for thermal and acoustical envelope insulation (for homes and commercial, and industrial buildings), nsk	N	X	X	5 402	N	X	X	31 889
3279934	Mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation	N	X	X	1 171 559	N	X	X	889 225
32799341	Blankets (flexible) (including fabricated pieces, rolls, and batts)	N	X	X	392 412	N	X	X	N
3279934111	Plain blankets (flexible) (including fabricated pieces, rolls, and batts), mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation	17	X	X	158 753	13	X	X	130 262
3279934121	Coated blankets (flexible) (including fabricated pieces, rolls, and batts), mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation	13	X	X	111 653	6	X	X	73 424
3279934131	Faced and metal meshed blankets (flexible) (including fabricated pieces, rolls, and batts), mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation	15	X	X	122 006	8	X	X	24 643

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327993	Mineral wool—Con.								
3279934	Mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation—Con.								
32799342	Special-purpose mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation pieces (special-purpose automotive, appliance, aerospace items and original equipment parts)	N	X	X	286 282	N	X	X	N
3279934211	Special-purpose mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation pieces (special-purpose automotive, appliance, aerospace items and original equipment parts)	33	X	X	286 282	24	X	X	218 644
32799343	Other mineral wool for industrial equipment and appliance insulation, except blankets and special-purpose mineral wool	N	X	X	492 350	N	X	X	N
3279934311	Other mineral wool for industrial equipment and appliance insulation, blocks and boards	7	X	X	52 656	7	X	X	40 274
3279934321	Mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance pipe insulation	9	X	X	165 624	10	X	X	160 847
3279934331	Mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance acoustical insulation (including pads, boards, patches, etc.)	10	X	X	31 731	10	X	X	25 520
3279934341	Other mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation (including air duct, loose fiber, granulated fiber, insulating and finishing cements, etc.)	17	X	X	242 339	18	X	X	203 071
3279934Y	Mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation, nsk	N	X	X	515	N	X	X	N
3279934YVV	Mineral wool for industrial, equipment, and appliance insulation, nsk	N	X	X	515	N	X	X	12 540
327993W	Mineral wool, nsk, total	N	X	X	142 984	N	X	X	143 630
327993WY	Mineral wool, nsk, total	N	X	X	142 984	N	X	X	N
327993WYWV	Mineral wool, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	46 096	N	X	X	123 058
327993WYVY	Mineral wool, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	96 888	N	X	X	20 572

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.
 @ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.
 \$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3279931	MINERAL WOOL FOR THERMAL AND ACOUSTICAL ENVELOPE INSULATION (FOR INSULATING HOMES AND COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS)		
	United States	2 996 204	2 042 575
	Alabama	144 994	119 095
	California	321 037	240 114
	Georgia	383 859	296 094
	Illinois	25 215	31 294
	Indiana	138 916	89 390
	Kansas	333 808	239 090
	Mississippi	195 121	129 688
	Ohio	325 947	N
	Pennsylvania	215 008	164 567
	Tennessee	21 036	N
	Wisconsin	48 041	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992—Con.

[Product classes covered are those that are economically significant and whose production is geographically dispersed, provided dispersion is not approximated by data in Table 2. Also, product classes are not shown if they are miscellaneous or "not specified by kind" classes. Statistics for some states are withheld because they are either less than \$2 million in product class shipments or they disclose data for individual companies in 1997. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanations of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product class code	Product class and geographic area	Value of product shipments (\$1,000)	
		1997	1992
3279934	MINERAL WOOL FOR INDUSTRIAL, EQUIPMENT, AND APPLIANCE INSULATION		
	United States	1 171 559	889 225
	Alabama	38 022	N
	California	155 322	61 521
	Georgia	25 237	29 441
	Indiana	169 402	87 447
	Kentucky	66 725	N
	New York	29 439	N
	Ohio	269 087	304 529
	Pennsylvania	15 263	N
	Tennessee	12 780	N
	Texas	164 865	N
	Wisconsin	4 867	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327993	MINERAL WOOL MFG				
21232400	Kaolin and ball clay	X	29 776	X	9 255
21239301	Mining and quarrying of chemical and fertilizer minerals (including barite, borate, potash, fluorspar, and rocksalt)	X	69 679	X	44 202
21230001	Mining and quarrying of other nonmetallic minerals, except fuels	X	174 061	X	111 832
31320005	Cotton and manmade fiber fabrics, broadwoven and narrow woven	X	20 995	X	21 350
32222403	Paper shipping sacks and multiwall bags	X	49 636	X	13 016
32220011	Other converted paper and paperboard products	X	45 091	X	37 001
32200007	Other paper and paperboard products	X	49 265	X	51 604
325000A3	Industrial inorganic chemicals	X	74 948	X	33 648
32521101	Plastics materials and resins	X	69 790	X	81 157
32552003	Glues and adhesives	X	34 630	X	24 545
32500047	Other chemical and allied products	X	24 966	X	35 814
32610013	Plastics products consumed in the form of sheets, rods, tubes, film, and other shapes	X	47 464	X	48 650
32721205	Glass fiber, textile type, bonded mat type, etc.	X	110 318	X	84 724
33111103	Crude blast furnace slag	X	22 366	X	30 306
33131511	Aluminum sheet, plate, foil, and welded tubings	X	63 062	X	9 903
32222501	Converted aluminum foil	X	9 561	X	11 025
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	346 257	X	259 805
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	125 481	X	85 090

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: P 10 to 19 percent estimated; Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327993 MINERAL WOOL MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mineral wool and mineral wool (i.e. fiberglass) insulation products made of such siliceous materials as rock, slag, and glass or combinations thereof.

The data published with NAICS code 327993 include the following SIC industry:

3296 Mineral wool

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the nsk categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3271110	32610	32610	3272115	32114	32114	3273320 pt.	32721	32721
3271110110	3261020	3261020	3272115111	3211411	3211411	3273320111	3272112	3272112
3271110211	3261061	3261061	3272115121	3211424	3211424	3273320121	3272114	3272114
3271110221	3261070	3261070	3272115131	3211429	3211429	3273320131	3272117	3272117
3271110YWW	3261000	3261000	3272115141	3211431	3211431	3273320211	3272121	3272121
3271110YWWY	3261002	3261002	3272115191	3211439	3211439	3273320221	3272124	3272124
			3272115YVW	3211400	3211400	3273320231	3272125	3272125
3271121 pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273320311	3272126	3272126
			327211W	32110	32110	3273320321	3272127	3272127
3271121100 pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	327211WYWW	3211000	3211000	3273320331	3272130	3272130
3271121100 pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	327211WYVW	3211002	3211002	3273320341	3272131	3272131
3271124 pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.	3272121	32293	32293	3273320351	3272132	3272132
			3272121111	3229325	3229325	3273320361	3272137	3272137
			3272121221	3229329	3229329	3273320371	3272151	3272151
			3272121YVW	3229300	3229300	3273320381	3272198	3272198
						3273320YWW pt.	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271124 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272123	32295	32295	3273320YWW pt.	3272100	3272100
3271124111	3269011	3269011	3272123000	3229500	3229500	3273320YVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271124121	3269031	3269031						
3271124131	3269041	3269041	3272125	32296	32296	3273901	32722 pt.	32722 pt.
3271124136	3299081	3299081	3272125000	3229600	3229600	3273901111	3272213	3272213
3271124141	3269061	3269061				3273901211	3272223	3272223
3271124151	3269071	3269071	3272127	32297	32297	3273901311	3272233	3272233
3271124161	3269081	3269081	3272127000	3229700	3229700	3273901321	3272235	3272235
3271124YVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.				3273901411	3272217	3272217
3271124YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272129	32298	32298	3273901421	3272225	3272225
			3272129000	3229800	3229800	3273901431	3272227	3272227
327112W pt.	32620 pt.	32620 pt.				3273901441	3272228	3272228
			327212W	32290	32290	3273901451	3272229	3272229
327112W pt.	32630 pt.	32630 pt.	327212WYWW	3229000	3229000	3273901461	3272261	3272261
			327212WYVW	3229002	3229002	3273901471	3272299	3272299
327112W pt.	32690 pt.	32690 pt.				3273901YVW	3272200 pt.	3272200 pt.
			3272130	32210	32210			
327112W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.	3272130000	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904	32723	32723
327112WYVW pt.	3262000 pt.	3262000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221000 pt.	3221000 pt.	3273904111	3272325	3272325
327112WYVW pt.	3263000 pt.	3263000 pt.	3272130YVW	3221002	3221002	3273904211	3272331	3272331
327112WYVW pt.	3269000 pt.	3269000 pt.	3272151	32314	32314 pt.	3273904311	3272311	3272311
327112WYVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.	3272151000	3231400	3231100 pt.	3273904321	3272323	3272323
327112WYVW pt.	3262002	3262002				3273904331	3272327	3272327
327112WYVW pt.	3263002	3263002	3272153	32316	32311 pt.	3273904341	3272398	3272398
327112WYVW pt.	3269002	3269002	3272153000	3231600	3231100 pt.	3273904YVW	3272300	3272300
327112WYVW pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.						
			3272155	32317	32312	327390W	32720 pt.	32720 pt.
3271130	32640	32640	3272155000	3231700	3231200	327390WYVW	3272000 pt.	3272000 pt.
3271130111	3264010	3264010				327390WYVW	3272002 pt.	3272002 pt.
3271130121	3264014	3264014						
3271130131	3264015	3264015	3272157	32319	32313			
3271130141	3264016	3264016	3272157100	3231900	3231300			
3271130151	3264017	3264017				3274100	32740	32740
3271130161	3264018	3264018	3272159	3231A	32315	3274100111	3274011	3274011
3271130211	3264041	3264041	3272159111	3231A21	3231521	3274100211	3274051	3274051
3271130311	3264029	3264029	3272159121	3231A41	3231541	3274100310	3274071	3274071
3271130321	3264051	3264051	3272159131	3231A71	3231571	3274100321	3274072	3274072
3271130331	3264055	3264055	3272159YVW	3231A00	3231500	3274100YVW	3274000	3274000
3271130341	3264061	3264061				3274100YVW	3274002	3274002
3271130351	3264098	3264098	327215A	3231B	32318			
3271130YVW	3264000	3264000	327215A111	3231B84	3231884	3274201	32751	32751
3271130YVW	3264002	3264002	327215A121	3231B89	3231889	3274201111	3275112	3275112
			327215A231	3231B92	3231892	3274201211	3275113	3275113
			327215A341	3231B95	3231895	3274201YVW	3275100	3275100
3271210	32510	32510	327215A351	3231B71	3231871			
3271210110	3251011	3251011	327215A361	3231B21	3231821	3274204 pt.	32752	32752
3271210211	3251019	3251019	327215A391	3231B99	3231899			
3271210220	3251020	3251020	327215AYVW	3231B00	3231800	3274204 pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271210YVW	3251000	3251000				3274204111	3275211	3275211
3271210YVWY	3251002	3251002	327215W	32310	32310	3274204121	3299085	3299094 pt.
			327215WYVW	3231000	3231000	3274204131	3275221	3275221
			327215WYVWY	3231002	3231002	3274204YVW pt.	3275200	3275200
3271220	32530	32530				3274204YVW pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
3271220000	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100	32410	32410			
3271220YVW	3253000 pt.	3253000 pt.	3273100111	3241012	3241012	327420W pt.	32750	32750
3271220YVWY	3253002	3253002	3273100211	3241013	3241013			
			3273100311	3241014	3241014	327420W pt.	32990 pt.	32990 pt.
3271231	32591	32591	3273100321	3241016	3241016	327420WYVW pt.	3275000	3275000
3271231000	3259100	3259100	3273100331	3241018	3241018	327420WYVWY pt.	3299000 pt.	3299000 pt.
			3273100341	3241021	3241021	327420WYVWY pt.	3275002	3275002
3271234	32592	32592	3273100411	3241023	3241023	327420WYVWY pt.	3299002 pt.	3299002 pt.
3271234100	3259200	3259200	3273100421	3241031	3241031			
			3273100431	3241031	3241031	3279101	32915	32915
327123W	32590	32590	3273100YVW	3241000	3241000	3279101111	3291519	3291519
327123WYVW	3259000	3259000	3273100YVWY	3241002	3241002	3279101211	3291517	3291517
327123WYVWY	3259002	3259002				3279101221	3291529	3291529
			3273200	32730	32730	3279101231	3291548	3291548
3271240	32550	32550	3273200100	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.	3279101YVW	3291500	3291500
3271240000	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVW	3273000 pt.	3273000 pt.			
3271240YVW	3255000 pt.	3255000 pt.	3273200YVWY	3273002	3273002	3279104	32916	32916
3271240YVWY	3255002	3255002				3279104111	3291631	3291631
			3273310	32710	32710	3279104211	3291637	3291637
3271250	32970	32970	3273310111	3271011	3271011	3279104221	3291642	3291642
3271250000	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310211	3271015	3271015	3279104311	3291672	3291672
3271250YVW	3297000 pt.	3297000 pt.	3273310311	3271017	3271017	3279104321	3291674	3291674
3271250YVWY	3297002	3297002	3273310411	3271018	3271018	3279104411	3291644	3291644
			3273310511	3271034	3271034	3279104421	3291665	3291665
3272111	32115	32115	3273310611	3271051	3271051	3279104431	3291676	3291676
3272111000	3211500	3211500	3273310YVW	3271000	3271000	3279104441	3291698	3291698
			3273310YVWY	3271002	3271002	3279104YVW	3291600	3291600
3272113	32113	32113						
3272113100	3211300	3211300	3273320 pt.	32720 pt.	32720 pt.			

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYVV.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYVV.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YVV.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....			
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....	3279990YVV pt...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YVV pt...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YVV pt...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YVV pt...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YVV pt...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YVV pt...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YVV pt...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YVV pt...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

All Other Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3279E

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. CENSUS BUREAU



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The staff of the Manufacturing and Construction Division prepared this report. **Judy M. Dodds**, Assistant Chief for Census and Related Programs, was responsible for the overall planning, management, and coordination. **Kenneth Hansen**, Chief, Manufactured Durables Branch, assisted by **Mike Brown**, **Renee Coley**, **Raphael Corrado**, and **Milbren Thomas**, Section Chiefs, **Michael Zampogna**, Former Chief, Manufactured Nondurables Branch, assisted by **Allen Foreman**, **Robert Miller**, **Robert Reinard**, and **Nat Shelton**, Section Chiefs, and **Tom Lee**, **Robert Rosati**, and **Tom Flood**, Special Assistants, performed the planning and implementation. **Stephanie Angel**, **Brian Appert**, **Stanis Batton**, **Carol Beasley**, **Chris Blackburn**, **Larry Blumberg**, **Vera Harris-Bourne**, **Brenda Campbell**, **Suzanne Conard**, **Vance Davis**, **Mary Ellickson**, **Matt Gaines**, **Merry Glascoe**, **Kay Hanks**, **Karen Harshbarger**, **Nancy Higgins**, **James Hinckley**, **Walter Hunter**, **Jim Jamski**, **Evelyn Jordan**, **Robert Lee**, **John Linehan**, **Paul Marck**, **Keith McKenzie**, **Philippe Morris**, **Joanna Nguyen**, **Betty Pannell**, **Joyce Pomeroy**, **Venita Powell**, **Cynthia Ramsey**, **Chris Savage**, **Arona Stovall**, **Sue Sundermann**, **Thanos Theodoropoulos**, **Dora Thomas**, **Ann Truffa**, **Ronanne Vinson**, **Keeley Voor**, **Denneth Wallace**, **Tempie Whittington**, **Lissene Witt**, and **Mike Yamaner** provided primary staff assistance.

Brian Greenberg, Assistant Chief for Research and Methodology Programs, assisted by **Stacey Cole**, Chief, Manufacturing Programs Methodology Branch, and **Robert Struble**, Section Chief, provided the mathematical and statistical techniques as well as the coverage operations. **Jeffrey Dalzell** and **Cathy Ritenour** provided primary staff assistance.

Mendel D. Gayle, Chief, Forms, Publications, and Customer Services Branch, assisted by **Julius Smith Jr.** and **Baruti Taylor**, Section Chiefs, performed overall

coordination of the publication process. **Kim Credito**, **Patrick Duck**, **Chip Murph**, **Wanda Sledd**, and **Veronica White** provided primary staff assistance.

The Economic Planning and Coordination Division, **Lawrence A. Blum**, Assistant Chief for Collection Activities and **Shirin A. Ahmed**, Assistant Chief for Post-Collection Processing, assisted by **Dennis Shoemaker**, Chief, Post-Collection Census Processing Branch, **Brandy Yarbrough**, Section Chief, **Sheila Proudfoot**, **Richard Williamson**, **Andrew W. Hait**, and **Jennifer E. Lins**, was responsible for developing the systems and procedures for data collection, editing, review, correction and dissemination

The staff of the National Processing Center, **Judith N. Petty**, Chief, performed mailout preparation and receipt operations, clerical and analytical review activities, data keying, and geocoding review.

The Geography Division staff developed geographic coding procedures and associated computer programs.

The Economic Statistical Methods and Programming Division, **Charles P. Pautler Jr.**, Chief, developed and coordinated the computer processing systems. **Martin S. Harahush**, Assistant Chief for Quinquennial Programs, assisted by **Barbara Lambert** and **Christina Arledge** were responsible for design and implementation of the computer systems. **Gary T. Sheridan**, Chief, Manufacturing and Construction Branch, **Lori A. Guido** and **Roy A. Smith**, Section Chiefs, supervised the preparation of the computer programs.

Computer Services Division, **Debra Williams**, Chief, performed the computer processing.

The staff of the Administrative and Customer Services Division, **Walter C. Odom**, Chief, performed planning, design, composition, editorial review, and printing planning and procurement for publications, Internet products, and report forms. **Cynthia G. Brooks** provided publication coordination and editing.

All Other Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

1997

Issued November 1999

EC97M-3279E

1997 Economic Census

Manufacturing

Industry Series



U.S. Department of Commerce

William M. Daley,

Secretary

Robert L. Mallett,

Deputy Secretary

Economics

and Statistics

Administration

Robert J. Shapiro,

Under Secretary for

Economic Affairs

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,

Director



**Economics
and Statistics
Administration**

Robert J. Shapiro,
Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Kenneth Prewitt,
Director

William G. Barron,
Deputy Director

Paula J. Schneider,
Principal Associate Director
for Programs

Frederick T. Knickerbocker,
Associate Director
for Economic Programs

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Assistant Director
for Economic Programs

William G. Bostic Jr.,
Chief, Manufacturing
and Construction Division

CONTENTS

Introduction to the Economic Census	1
Manufacturing	5

TABLES

1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997	7
2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997	7
3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997	8
4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997.....	9
5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997	9
6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992.....	10
6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992 .	--
7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992.....	10

APPENDIXES

A. Explanation of Terms	A-1
B. NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions	B-1
C. Coverage and Methodology.....	C-1
D. Geographic Notes	--
E. Metropolitan Areas	--
F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind	--
G. Comparability of Product Classes and Product Codes: 1997 to 1992.....	G-1

-- Not applicable for this report.

Introduction to the Economic Census

PURPOSES AND USES OF THE ECONOMIC CENSUS

The economic census is the major source of facts about the structure and functioning of the Nation's economy. It provides essential information for government, business, industry, and the general public. Title 13 of the United States Code (Sections 131, 191, and 224) directs the Census Bureau to take the economic census every 5 years, covering years ending in 2 and 7.

The economic census furnishes an important part of the framework for such composite measures as the gross domestic product estimates, input/output measures, production and price indexes, and other statistical series that measure short-term changes in economic conditions. Specific uses of economic census data include the following:

- Policymaking agencies of the Federal Government use the data to monitor economic activity and assess the effectiveness of policies.
- State and local governments use the data to assess business activities and tax bases within their jurisdictions and to develop programs to attract business.
- Trade associations study trends in their own and competing industries, which allows them to keep their members informed of market changes.
- Individual businesses use the data to locate potential markets and to analyze their own production and sales performance relative to industry or area averages.

ALL-NEW INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Data from the 1997 Economic Census are published primarily on the basis of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), unlike earlier censuses, which were published according to the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system. NAICS is in the process of being adopted in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Most economic census reports cover one of the following NAICS sectors:

21	Mining
22	Utilities
23	Construction
31-33	Manufacturing
42	Wholesale Trade
44-45	Retail Trade
48-49	Transportation and Warehousing
51	Information

52	Finance and Insurance
53	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
54	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
55	Management of Companies and Enterprises
56	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
61	Educational Services
62	Health Care and Social Assistance
71	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
72	Accommodation and Foodservices
81	Other Services (except Public Administration)

(Not listed above are the Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting sector (NAICS 11), partially covered by the census of agriculture conducted by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Public Administration sector (NAICS 92), covered by the census of governments conducted by the Census Bureau.)

The 20 NAICS sectors are subdivided into 96 subsectors (three-digit codes), 313 industry groups (four-digit codes), and, as implemented in the United States, 1170 industries (five- and six-digit codes).

RELATIONSHIP TO SIC

While many of the individual NAICS industries correspond directly to industries as defined under the SIC system, most of the higher level groupings do not. Particular care should be taken in comparing data for retail trade, wholesale trade, and manufacturing, which are sector titles used in both NAICS and SIC, but cover somewhat different groups of industries. The industry definitions discuss the relationships between NAICS and SIC industries. Where changes are significant, it will not be possible to construct time series that include data for points both before and after 1997.

For 1997, data for auxiliary establishments (those functioning primarily to manage, service, or support the activities of their company's operating establishments, such as a central administrative office or warehouse) will not be included in the sector-specific reports. These data will be published separately.

GEOGRAPHIC AREA CODING

Accurate and complete information on the physical location of each establishment is required to tabulate the census data for the states, metropolitan areas (MAs), counties, parishes, and corporate municipalities including cities, towns, villages, and boroughs. Respondents were

required to report their physical location (street address, municipality, county, and state) if it differed from their mailing address. For establishments not surveyed by mail (and those single-establishment companies that did not provide acceptable information on physical location), location information from Internal Revenue Service tax forms is used as a basis for coding.

BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each store, factory, shop, or other location. Each establishment is assigned a separate industry classification based on its primary activity and not that of its parent company.

DOLLAR VALUES

All dollar values presented are expressed in current dollars; i.e., 1997 data are expressed in 1997 dollars, and 1992 data, in 1992 dollars. Consequently, when making comparisons with prior years, users of the data should consider the changes in prices that have occurred.

All dollar values are shown in thousands of dollars.

AVAILABILITY OF ADDITIONAL DATA

Reports in Print and Electronic Media

All results of the 1997 Economic Census are available on the Census Bureau Internet site (www.census.gov) and on compact discs (CD-ROM) for sale by the Census Bureau. Unlike previous censuses, only selected highlights are published in printed reports. For more information, including a description of electronic and printed reports being issued, see the Internet site, or write to U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300, or call Customer Services at 301-457-4100.

Special Tabulations

Special tabulations of data collected in the 1997 Economic Census may be obtained, depending on availability of time and personnel, in electronic or tabular form. The data will be summaries subject to the same rules prohibiting disclosure of confidential information (including name, address, kind of business, or other data for individual business establishments or companies) that govern the regular publications.

Special tabulations are prepared on a cost basis. A request for a cost estimate, as well as exact specifications on the type and format of the data to be provided, should be directed to the Chief of the division named below, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233-8300. To discuss a special tabulation before submitting specifications, call the appropriate division:

Manufacturing and Construction Division 301-457-4673
Service Sector Statistics Division 301-457-2668

HISTORICAL INFORMATION

The economic census has been taken as an integrated program at 5-year intervals since 1967 and before that for 1954, 1958, and 1963. Prior to that time, individual components of the economic census were taken separately at varying intervals.

The economic census traces its beginnings to the 1810 Decennial Census, when questions on manufacturing were included with those for population. Coverage of economic activities was expanded for the 1840 Decennial Census and subsequent censuses to include mining and some commercial activities. The 1905 Manufactures Census was the first time a census was taken apart from the regular decennial population census. Censuses covering retail and wholesale trade and construction industries were added in 1930, as were some covering service trades in 1933. Censuses of construction, manufacturing, and the other business service censuses were suspended during World War II.

The 1954 Economic Census was the first census to be fully integrated: providing comparable census data across economic sectors, using consistent time periods, concepts, definitions, classifications, and reporting units. It was the first census to be taken by mail, using lists of firms provided by the administrative records of other Federal agencies. Since 1963, administrative records also have been used to provide basic statistics for very small firms, reducing or eliminating the need to send them census questionnaires.

The range of industries covered in the economic censuses expanded between 1967 and 1992. The census of construction industries began on a regular basis in 1967, and the scope of service industries, introduced in 1933, was broadened in 1967, 1977, and 1987. While a few transportation industries were covered as early as 1963, it was not until 1992 that the census broadened to include all of transportation, communications, and utilities. Also new for 1992 was coverage of financial, insurance, and real estate industries. With these additions, the economic census and the separate census of governments and census of agriculture collectively covered roughly 98 percent of all economic activity.

Printed statistical reports from the 1992 and earlier censuses provide historical figures for the study of long-term time series and are available in some large libraries. All of the census reports printed since 1967 are still available for sale on microfiche from the Census Bureau. CD-ROMs issued from the 1987 and 1992 Economic Censuses contain databases including nearly all data published in print, plus additional statistics, such as ZIP Code statistics, published only on CD-ROM.

SOURCES FOR MORE INFORMATION

More information about the scope, coverage, classification system, data items, and publications for each of the economic censuses and related surveys is published in the *Guide to the 1997 Economic Census and Related Statistics* at www.census.gov/econguide. More information on the methodology, procedures, and history of the censuses will be published in the *History of the 1997 Economic Census* at www.census.gov/econ/www/history.html.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

The following abbreviations and symbols are used with the 1997 Economic Census data:

A	Standard error of 100 percent or more.
D	Withheld to avoid disclosing data of individual companies; data are included in higher level totals.
F	Exceeds 100 percent because data include establishments with payroll exceeding revenue.
N	Not available or not comparable.
Q	Revenue not collected at this level of detail for multiestablishment firms.
S	Withheld because estimates did not meet publication standards.

V	Represents less than 50 vehicles or .05 percent.
X	Not applicable.
Y	Disclosure withheld because of insufficient coverage of merchandise lines.
Z	Less than half the unit shown.
a	0 to 19 employees.
b	20 to 99 employees.
c	100 to 249 employees.
e	250 to 499 employees.
f	500 to 999 employees.
g	1,000 to 2,499 employees.
h	2,500 to 4,999 employees.
i	5,000 to 9,999 employees.
j	10,000 to 24,999 employees.
k	25,000 to 49,999 employees.
l	50,000 to 99,999 employees.
m	100,000 employees or more.
p	10 to 19 percent estimated.
q	20 to 29 percent estimated.
r	Revised.
s	Sampling error exceeds 40 percent.
nec	Not elsewhere classified.
nsk	Not specified by kind.
–	Represents zero (page image/print only).
(CC)	Consolidated city.
(IC)	Independent city.

This page is intentionally blank.

Manufacturing

SCOPE

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing covers all manufacturing establishments with one or more paid employees. Manufacturing is defined as the mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. The assembly of components into new products is also considered manufacturing, except when it is appropriately classified as construction.

Establishments in the manufacturing sector are often described as plants, factories, or mills and typically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Also included in the manufacturing sector are some establishments that make products by hand, like custom tailors and the makers of custom draperies. While manufacturers typically do not sell to the public, some establishments like bakeries and candy stores that make products on the premises may be included.

While logging and publishing are no longer in the scope of manufacturing, data for these industries are included in the manufacturing industry reports, but are not included in the manufacturing state, summary, and other reports.

GENERAL

This report, from the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, is one of a series of 480 industry reports and 51 geographic area reports, each of which provides statistics for individual industries or states, respectively. Seven of the industry reports are for industries no longer in the manufacturing sector but are included with manufacturing for the 1997 census year. Also included for this sector are General, Product, and Materials Consumed Summary reports, a special report on Concentration Ratios in Manufacturing, and data files on Location of Manufacturing Plants.

Each industry report presents data for a six-digit North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industry. A description of the particular NAICS industry may be found in Appendix B. These reports include such statistics as number of establishments, employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, cost of materials consumed, value of shipments, capital expenditures, etc. Explanations of these and other terms may be found in Appendix A. The industry reports also include data for states with 100 employees or more in the industry.

State reports, which include the District of Columbia, present similar statistics at the “all manufacturing” level for each state and its metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250

employees or more, and for counties, consolidated cities, and places with 500 employees or more. The state reports also include six-digit NAICS level data for industries with 100 employees or more in the state.

The General Summary report contains industry and geographic area statistics summarized in one report. It includes higher levels of aggregation than the industry and state reports, as well as revisions to the data made after the release of the industry and state reports.

The Products and Materials Consumed reports summarize the products and materials data published in the industry reports. The Product Summary report also includes data from the Current Industrial Reports (CIR) and a special table with data for products that are primary to more than one industry, which are not in the industry reports.

The Concentration Ratios report publishes data on the percentage of value of shipments accounted for by the 4-, 8-, 20-, and 50-largest companies for each manufacturing industry. Also shown in this report are Hirschmann-Herfindahl Indexes for each industry.

The Location of Manufacturing data files contain statistics on the number of establishments for the three- and six-digit NAICS industry by state, county, place, and ZIP Code by employment-size of the establishment.

GEOGRAPHIC AREAS COVERED

Statistics at the six-digit NAICS industry level are shown for states and the District of Columbia in both the state and industry reports for cells with 100 employees or more.

The state reports also include data at the “all manufacturing” level for a variety of geographies that meet the employment criteria.

Data are available for the metropolitan areas (MAs) with 250 employees or more. The term MA is a general term used to encompass all of the specifically defined metropolitan areas. A consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) is made up of two or more contiguous primary metropolitan statistical areas (PMSAs) with a combined population of at least 1 million. A PMSA is a subdivision of a CMSA that demonstrates very strong internal economic and social links separate from the ties to other portions of the CMSA. A metropolitan statistical area (MSA) is an integrated economic and social unit with a population of at least 50,000. An MA is made up of one or more counties meeting standards of metropolitan character. In New England, cities and towns, rather than counties, are the

component geographic units. Determination of the MAs was made by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) as of June 30, 1997. The population estimates were from the 1990 Census of Population or a subsequent special census. When applicable, the make-up of an MA is included in Appendix E. Changes to geographical boundaries are noted in Appendix D.

The state reports include data for counties with 500 employees or more. These are the primary divisions of states, except in Louisiana where they are called parishes and in Alaska where they are called boroughs and census areas. Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia have one or more places that are independent of county organizations. These places are treated as counties and places. The counties and places are defined as of January 1, 1997.

The state reports include data for places with 500 employees or more. Places are typically cities, towns, and villages. They may be incorporated municipalities, semi-independent municipalities, special economic urban areas (SEUAs), or other place equivalents.

The state reports also include data for consolidated cities with 500 employees or more. Consolidated cities are made up of separately incorporated municipalities.

COMPARABILITY OF THE 1992 AND 1997 CENSUSES

The adoption of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) has had a major impact on the comparability of data between the 1992 and 1997 censuses. Approximately half of the industries in the manufacturing sector of NAICS do not have comparable industries in the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system that was used in the past. If industries are not comparable between the two censuses, historic data are not shown. When applicable, Appendix G shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems.

While most of the change affecting the manufacturing sector was change within the sector, some industries left manufacturing and others came into manufacturing. Prominent among those leaving manufacturing are logging and portions of publishing. Prominent among the industries coming into the manufacturing sector are bakeries, candy stores where candy is made on the premises, custom tailors, makers of custom draperies, and tire retreading. Data for the industries coming into manufacturing as well as those leaving manufacturing are included in the manufacturing industry report series for 1997. However, the state and summary reports only include data for industries in the NAICS definition of manufacturing.

Another change resulting from the conversion to NAICS is that data for central administrative offices (CAOs) associated with manufacturing are not included along side the manufacturing data. This change affects data in the state reports and the general summary.

DISCLOSURE

In accordance with Federal law governing census reports (Title 13 of the United States Code), no data are published that would disclose the operations of an individual establishment or company. However, the number of establishments classified in a specific industry or geography is not considered a disclosure, and may be released even when other information is withheld.

The disclosure analysis for the industry statistics files is based on the total value of shipments. When the total value of shipments cannot be shown without disclosing information for individual companies, the complete line is suppressed except for capital expenditures. However, the suppressed data are included in higher-level totals. A separate disclosure analysis is performed for capital expenditures that can be suppressed even though value of shipments data are published.

AVAILABILITY OF MORE FREQUENT ECONOMIC DATA

The Census Bureau conducts the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) in each of the 4 years between the economic censuses. The ASM is a probability-based sample of approximately 58,000 establishments and collects many of the same industry statistics (including employment, payroll, value of shipments, etc.) as the economic census. However, there are selected statistics not included in the ASM. Among these are the number of companies and establishments, detailed product and materials data, and substate geographic data.

In addition to the ASM, the Census Bureau conducts a Current Industrial Reports (CIR) program. The CIR publishes detailed product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, the annual CIR data are included in the Product Summary report.

The Census Bureau also conducts the monthly Manufacturers' Shipments, Inventories, and Orders (M3) program, which publishes detailed statistics for manufacturing industries at the U.S. level.

Table 1. Industry Statistics on NAICS Basis With Distribution Among 1987 SIC-Based Industries: 1997

[NAICS codes appear in bold type. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS or SIC code	Industry	Com-panies ¹	All estab-lish-ments ²	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)
				Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327999	All other miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product mfg	407	498	11 026	316 402	7 845	15 352	205 139	914 123	829 970	1 741 101	96 694
327230	Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt) ..	N	242	5 067	155 465	3 574	7 220	90 925	449 646	495 858	944 931	42 245
329210	Asbestos products (pt) ..	N	18	416	11 448	313	607	9 453	36 773	26 248	63 875	8 373
329930	Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt) ..	N	238	5 543	149 489	3 958	7 525	104 761	427 704	307 864	732 295	46 076

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²Includes establishments with payroll at any time during the year.

Table 2. Industry Statistics for Selected States: 1997

[States that are disclosures or with less than 100 employees are not shown. For explanation of terms, see appendixes. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text]

Industry and geographic area	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expendi-tures (\$1,000)	
	E ¹	Total	With 20 em-ploy-ees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)					Wages (\$1,000)
327999, ALL OTHER MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERAL PRODUCT MFG												
United States	1	498	172	11 026	316 402	7 845	15 352	205 139	914 123	829 970	1 741 101	96 694
Alabama	-	16	4	246	8 155	182	363	4 127	18 986	19 893	38 967	2 493
Arizona	3	13	5	314	7 161	252	489	5 704	24 275	26 599	51 242	2 434
California	1	64	17	1 248	35 115	825	1 674	21 106	87 466	97 365	184 543	15 144
Colorado	1	14	6	267	7 540	173	344	4 135	26 289	21 730	47 732	2 217
Florida	-	31	9	618	17 921	444	931	11 559	49 118	53 571	102 902	2 449
Georgia	-	19	9	609	14 011	451	842	8 865	39 956	33 729	72 878	6 774
Illinois	4	24	12	774	24 636	583	1 188	18 411	73 708	57 366	131 005	7 821
Kentucky	2	15	7	439	9 280	329	689	6 844	20 311	15 318	35 405	2 216
Louisiana	1	6	4	151	4 364	111	221	2 994	9 975	13 529	23 594	849
Massachusetts	1	8	3	170	5 634	131	268	3 468	15 099	13 141	27 815	855
Michigan	1	18	3	245	7 671	185	388	4 783	18 991	16 271	34 579	1 555
Missouri	-	14	4	186	4 936	125	222	2 806	11 605	11 646	23 214	613
New Jersey	-	9	4	151	5 855	105	207	3 329	18 921	12 846	31 954	1 045
New Mexico	3	4	3	252	7 566	143	289	5 088	11 333	11 860	23 213	698
New York	-	16	9	576	20 179	372	771	12 397	49 735	51 699	101 753	1 958
North Carolina	2	11	2	107	1 811	91	103	1 441	5 690	4 171	9 900	378
Ohio	1	21	10	437	12 092	315	658	7 519	38 549	30 292	66 977	2 482
Oklahoma	1	9	4	176	4 022	122	230	2 254	15 906	14 998	30 671	456
Pennsylvania	-	19	5	356	14 770	189	395	5 770	39 367	27 516	67 641	4 577
South Carolina	-	11	6	266	9 184	208	450	6 102	32 735	34 548	67 189	2 927
Texas	1	40	11	751	19 221	534	981	12 871	95 431	67 720	161 534	10 292
Virginia	1	11	4	408	14 864	305	659	10 530	40 673	27 957	70 149	10 601
Wisconsin	3	14	2	181	6 314	126	275	3 989	19 351	15 325	34 767	1 219

* Hawaii has no incorporated places in the sense of functioning governmental units; however, in agreement with Hawaiian law, the Bureau of the Census reports data for census designated places (CDPs) which have been designated as place equivalents. Those CDPs, only for the state of Hawaii, with 2,500 or more population are recognized.

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1-10 to 19 percent; 2-20 to 29 percent; 3-30 to 39 percent; 4-40 to 49 percent; 5-50 to 59 percent; 6-60 to 69 percent; 7-70 to 79 percent; 8-80 to 89 percent; 9-90 percent or more.

Table 3. Detailed Statistics by Industry: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Item	Value	Item	Value
327999, ALL OTHER MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERAL PRODUCT MFG		327999, ALL OTHER MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERAL PRODUCT MFG—Con.	
Companies ¹	number.. 407	Value added	\$1,000.. 914 123
All establishments	number.. 498	Total inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 153 069
Establishments with 1 to 19 employees	number.. 326	Finished goods inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 71 576
Establishments with 20 to 99 employees	number.. 161	Work-in-process inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 23 089
Establishments with 100 employees or more	number.. 11	Materials and supplies inventories, beginning of year	\$1,000.. 58 404
All employees	number.. 11 026	Total inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 166 584
Total compensation ²	\$1,000.. 392 774	Finished goods inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 73 766
Annual payroll	\$1,000.. 316 402	Work-in-process inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 23 891
Total fringe benefits	\$1,000.. 76 372	Materials and supplies inventories, end of year	\$1,000.. 68 927
Production workers, average for year	number.. 7 845	Gross book value of total assets at beginning of year	\$1,000.. 625 884
Production workers on March 12	number.. 7 595	Total capital expenditures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 96 694
Production workers on May 12	number.. 7 947	Capital expenditures for buildings and other structures (new and used)	\$1,000.. 15 581
Production workers on August 12	number.. 8 059	Capital expenditures for machinery and equipment (new and used)	\$1,000.. 81 113
Production workers on November 12	number.. 7 779	Total retirements ²	\$1,000.. 15 979
Production-worker hours	1,000.. 15 352	Gross book value of total assets at end of year	\$1,000.. 706 599
Production-worker wages	1,000.. 205 139	Total depreciation during year ²	\$1,000.. 51 427
Total cost of materials	\$1,000.. 829 970	Total rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 22 532
Cost of materials, parts, containers, etc., consumed	\$1,000.. 695 095	Buildings and other structures rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 8 012
Cost of resales	\$1,000.. 74 953	Machinery and equipment rental payments ²	\$1,000.. 14 520
Cost of fuels	\$1,000.. 20 718	Cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures ³	\$1,000.. 2 754
Cost of purchased electricity	\$1,000.. 25 270	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 73
Cost of contract work	\$1,000.. 13 934	Cost of purchased services for the repair of machinery and equipment ³	\$1,000.. 20 852
Quantity of electricity purchased for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. 372 970	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 73
Quantity of electricity generated less sold for heat and power	1,000 kWh.. —	Cost of purchased communications services ³	\$1,000.. 3 250
Total value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 741 101	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 73
Primary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 1 519 771	Cost of purchased legal services ³	\$1,000.. 880
Secondary products value of shipments	\$1,000.. 105 030	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 73
Total miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 116 300	Cost of purchased accounting and bookkeeping services ³	\$1,000.. 2 349
Value of resales	\$1,000.. 95 156	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 73
Contract receipts	\$1,000.. 20 764	Cost of purchased advertising services ³	\$1,000.. 6 111
Other miscellaneous receipts	\$1,000.. 380	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 73
Primary products specialization ratio	percent.. 93	Cost of purchased software and other data processing services ³	\$1,000.. 1 028
Value of primary products shipments made in all industries	\$1,000.. 1 665 998	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 73
Value of primary products shipments made in this industry	\$1,000.. 1 519 771	Cost of purchased refuse removal (including hazardous waste) services ³	\$1,000.. 1 454
Value of primary products shipments made in other industries	\$1,000.. 146 227	Response coverage ratio ⁴	percent.. 73
Coverage ratio	percent.. 91		

¹For the census, a company is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

²These items are collected in the ASM and estimated for the remaining establishments; therefore, the levels of estimation are higher than for other items in the table.

³Based on ASM sample data.

⁴A response coverage ratio is derived for this item by calculating the ratio of the weighted employment (establishment data multiplied by sample weight) for those ASM establishments that reported to the weighted total employment for all ASM establishments classified in this industry.

Note: The amounts shown for purchased services reflect only those services that establishments purchase from other companies.

Table 4. Industry Statistics by Employment Size: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

Employment size class	E ¹	All establishments		All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
		Total	With 20 employees or more	Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327999, ALL OTHER MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERAL PRODUCT MFG												
All establishments	1	498	172	11 026	316 402	7 845	15 352	205 139	914 123	829 970	1 741 101	96 694
Establishments with 1 to 4 employees	3	123	—	260	6 188	203	340	4 959	36 261	29 577	66 139	2 390
Establishments with 5 to 9 employees	3	83	—	595	14 870	438	784	10 345	46 587	43 764	90 794	3 725
Establishments with 10 to 19 employees	2	120	—	1 671	45 941	1 149	2 242	28 409	133 088	141 996	277 184	13 886
Establishments with 20 to 49 employees	1	130	130	3 964	116 501	2 703	5 235	66 678	350 964	338 860	689 278	39 650
Establishments with 50 to 99 employees	2	31	31	2 073	61 272	1 500	3 054	37 988	189 313	147 984	331 805	19 809
Establishments with 100 to 249 employees	—	8	8	1 267	42 778	938	2 028	30 744	97 360	70 253	167 399	12 153
Establishments with 250 to 499 employees	—	2	2	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 500 to 999 employees	—	1	1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
Establishments with 1,000 to 2,499 employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Establishments with 2,500 employees or more	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Administrative records ²	9	75	—	277	5 837	208	347	4 742	18 210	12 646	31 051	1 805

¹Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. This technique was also used for a small number of other establishments whose reports were not received at the time data were tabulated. The following symbols are shown where estimated data based on administrative-record data account for 10 percent or more of the figures shown: 1–10 to 19 percent; 2–20 to 29 percent; 3–30 to 39 percent; 4–40 to 49 percent; 5–50 to 59 percent; 6–60 to 69 percent; 7–70 to 79 percent; 8–80 to 89 percent; 9–90 percent or more.

²Some payroll and sales data for small single-establishment companies with up to 20 employees (cutoff varied by industry) were obtained from administrative records of other government agencies rather than from census report forms. These data were then used in conjunction with industry averages to estimate statistics for these small establishments. Data are also included in respective size classes shown.

Table 5. Industry Statistics by Industry and Primary Product Class Specialization: 1997

[For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS industry or product class code	Industry or primary product class	All establishments	All employees		Production workers			Value added by manufacture (\$1,000)	Cost of materials (\$1,000)	Value of shipments (\$1,000)	Total capital expenditures (\$1,000)
			Number	Payroll (\$1,000)	Number	Hours (1,000)	Wages (\$1,000)				
327999	All other miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product mfg	498	11 026	316 402	7 845	15 352	205 139	914 123	829 970	1 741 101	96 694

Table 6a. Products Statistics: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and value of products of this industry produced by (1) establishments classified in this industry (primary) and (2) establishments classified in other industries (secondary). Transfers of products of this industry from one establishment of a company to another establishment of the same company (interplant transfers) are also included. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS product code	Product	1997				1992			
		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments		Number of companies with shipments of \$100,000 or more	Quantity of production for all purposes	Product shipments	
				Quantity	Value (\$1,000)			Quantity	Value (\$1,000)
327999	All Other Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Mineral Products	N	X	X	1 665 998	N	X	X	N
3279990	Nonmetallic mineral products, nec	N	X	X	1 665 998	N	X	X	N
32799901	Mica products	N	X	X	54 063	N	X	X	N
3279990111	Mica products	13	X	X	54 063	N	X	X	N
32799902	Dry-mixed concrete materials (prepackaged sand, gravel, mortar, and cement premixes)	N	X	X	818 492	N	X	X	N
3279990211	Dry-mixed concrete materials (prepackaged sand, gravel, mortar, and cement premixes)	202	X	X	818 492	228	X	X	480 898
32799903	Other nonmetallic mineral products (magnesite floor composition, stucco, artificial graphite, synthetic stones, etc.)	N	X	X	414 978	N	X	X	N
3279990311	Other nonmetallic mineral products (magnesite floor composition, stucco, artificial graphite, synthetic stones, etc.)	74	X	X	414 978	N	X	X	N
3279990Y	Nonmetallic mineral products, nec, nsk	N	X	X	378 465	N	X	X	N
3279990YWW	Nonmetallic mineral products, nec, nsk, for nonadministrative-record establishments	N	X	X	347 642	N	X	X	N
3279990YWY	Nonmetallic mineral products, nec, nsk, for administrative-record establishments	N	X	X	30 823	N	X	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

@ Additional data are available for these codes at the aggregate U.S. level in the Current Industrial Report (CIR) series; see Appendix F for the CIR survey number and title.

\$ This product is primary to more than one industry; see Appendix F for a listing of the related product codes.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^P 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Table 6b. Product Class Shipments for Selected States: 1997 and 1992

[Not applicable for this report]

Table 7. Materials Consumed by Kind: 1997 and 1992

[Includes quantity and cost of materials consumed or put into production by establishments classified only in this industry. For meaning of abbreviations and symbols, see introductory text. For explanation of terms, see appendixes]

NAICS material code	Material consumed	1997		1992	
		Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)	Quantity	Delivered cost (\$1,000)
327999	ALL OTHER MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERAL PRODUCT MFG				
32731003	Portland cement	X	94 051	X	N
32732000	Ready-mixed concrete	X	1 501	X	N
21232003	Sand and gravel	X	84 499	X	N
32521101	Plastics materials and resins	X	19 306	X	N
32552003	Glues and adhesives	X	2 904	X	N
32500047	Other chemical and allied products	X	7 311	X	N
32610013	Plastics products consumed in the form of sheets, rods, tubes, film, and other shapes	X	3 746	X	N
00970099	All other materials and components, parts, containers, and supplies	X	318 765	X	N
00971000	Materials, ingredients, containers, and supplies, n.s.k.	X	163 012	X	N

Additional information is available for this item; see Appendix F.

Note: For some establishments, data have been estimated from central unit values which are based on quantity-value relationships of reported data. The following symbols are used when percentage of each quantity figure estimated in this manner equals or exceeds 10 percent of published figure: ^P 10 to 19 percent estimated; ^Q 20 to 29 percent estimated. If 30 percent or more is estimated, figure is replaced by S.

Appendix A.

Explanation of Terms

BEGINNING- AND END-OF-YEAR INVENTORIES

Respondents were asked to report their beginning-of-year and end-of-year inventories at cost or market. Effective with the 1982 Economic Census, this change to a uniform instruction for reporting inventories was introduced for all sector reports. Prior to 1982, respondents were permitted to value inventories using any generally accepted accounting method (FIFO, LIFO, market, to name a few). Beginning in 1982, LIFO users were asked to first report inventory values prior to the LIFO adjustment and then to report the LIFO reserve and the LIFO value after adjustment for the reserve.

Inventory Data by Stage of Fabrication

Total inventories and three detailed components (1) finished goods, (2) work-in-process, and (3) materials, supplies, fuels, etc., were collected.

When using inventory data by stage of fabrication for “all industries” and at the three-digit subsector level, it should be noted that an item treated as a finished product by an establishment in one industry may be reported as a raw material by an establishment in a different industry. For example, the finished-product inventories of a steel mill would be reported as raw materials by a stamping plant. Such differences are present in the inventory figures by stage of fabrication shown for all publication levels.

COST OF MATERIALS

This term refers to direct charges actually paid or payable for items consumed or put into production during the year, including freight charges and other direct charges incurred by the establishment in acquiring these materials. It includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.

Included in this item are:

1. Cost of parts, components, containers, etc.—Includes all raw materials, semifinished goods, parts, containers, scrap, and supplies put into production or used as operating supplies and for repair and maintenance during the year.
2. Cost of products bought and sold in the same condition.

3. Cost of fuels consumed for heat and power—Includes the cost of materials or fuel consumed, whether purchased by the individual establishment from other companies, transferred to it from other establishments of the same company, or withdrawn from inventory during the year.
4. Cost of purchased electricity—The cost of purchased electric energy represents the amount actually used during the year for heat and power. In addition, information was collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.
5. Cost of contract work—This term applies to work done by others on materials furnished by the manufacturing establishment. The actual cost of the material is to be reported on the cost of materials, parts, and containers line of this item. The term “Contract Work” refers to the fee a company pays to another company to perform a service.

Specific Materials Consumed

In addition to the total cost of materials, which every establishment was required to report, information also was collected for most manufacturing industries on the consumption of major materials used in manufacturing. The inquiries were restricted to those materials which were important parts of the cost of production in a particular industry and for which cost information was available from manufacturers' records. If less than \$25,000 of a listed material was consumed by an establishment, the cost data could be reported in the “Cost of all other materials...,” Census material code 00970099. Also, the cost of materials for small establishments for which administrative records or short forms were used was imputed into the “Materials not specified by kind,” Census materials code 00971000.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive

stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

COST OF PURCHASED SERVICES

Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) establishments were requested to provide information on the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and other structures, the repair of machinery, communication services, legal services, accounting and bookkeeping services, advertising, software and other data processing services, and refuse removal. Each of these items reflects the costs paid directly by the establishment and excludes salaries paid to employees of the establishment for these services.

Included in the cost of purchased services for the repair of buildings and machinery are payments made for all maintenance and repair work on buildings and equipment. Payments made to other establishments of the same company and for repair and maintenance of any leased property also are included. Extensive repairs or reconstruction that was capitalized is considered capital expenditures and is, therefore, excluded from this item. Repair and maintenance costs provided by an owner as part of a rental contract or incurred directly by an establishment in using its own work force also are excluded.

Included in the cost of purchased advertising services are payments for printing, media coverage, and other advertising services and materials.

Included in the cost of purchased software and other data processing services are all purchases by the establishment from other companies. Excluded are services provided by other establishments of the same company (such as by a separate data processing unit).

Included in the cost of purchased refuse removal services are all costs of refuse removal services paid by the establishment, including costs for hazardous waste removal or treatment. Excluded are all costs included in rental payments or as capital expenditures.

Response Coverage Ratio

A response coverage ratio is a measure of the extent to which respondents report for an item. The estimate is made by calculating the ratio value of the weighted total employment data for all the ASM establishments that report the item to the weighted total employment data for all ASM establishments classified in an industry (reporters and non-reporters).

DEPRECIATION CHARGES FOR FIXED ASSETS

This item includes depreciation and amortization charged during the year against assets. Depreciation charged against fixed assets acquired since the beginning of the year and against assets sold or retired during the year are components of this category. Respondents were requested to make certain that they did not report accumulated depreciation.

EMPLOYEES

This item includes all full-time and part-time employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments during any part of the pay period which included the 12th of the months specified on the report form. Included are all persons on paid sick leave, paid holidays, and paid vacations during these pay periods. Officers of corporations are included as employees; proprietors and partners of unincorporated firms are excluded. The "all employees" number is the average number of production workers plus the number of other employees in mid-March. The number of production workers is the average for the payroll periods including the 12th of March, May, August, and November.

Production Workers

This item includes workers (up through the line-supervisor level) engaged in fabricating, processing, assembling, inspecting, receiving, storing, handling, packing, warehousing, shipping (but not delivering), maintenance, repair, janitorial and guard services, product development, auxiliary production for plant's own use (e.g., power plant), recordkeeping, and other services closely associated with these production operations at the establishment covered by the report. Employees above the working-supervisor level are excluded from this item.

All Other Employees

This item covers nonproduction employees of the manufacturing establishment including those engaged in factory supervision above the line-supervisor level. It

includes sales (including driver-salespersons), sales delivery (highway truck drivers and their helpers), advertising, credit, collection, installation and servicing of own products, clerical and routine office functions, executive, purchasing, financing, legal, personnel (including cafeteria, medical, etc.), professional, and technical employees. Also included are employees on the payroll of the manufacturing establishment engaged in the construction of major additions or alterations utilized as a separate work force.

FRINGE BENEFITS

Fringe benefits are divided into legally required expenditures and payments for voluntary programs. The legally required portion consists primarily of Federal old age and survivors' insurance, unemployment compensation, and workers' compensation. Payments for voluntary programs include all programs not specifically required by legislation whether they were employer initiated or the result of collective bargaining. They include the employer portion of such plans as insurance premiums, premiums for supplemental accident and sickness insurance, pension plans, supplemental unemployment compensation, welfare plans, stock purchase plans on which the employer payment is not subject to withholding tax, and deferred profit-sharing plans. They exclude such items as company-operated cafeterias, in-plant medical services, free parking lots, discounts on employee purchases, and uniforms and work clothing for employees.

GROSS BOOK VALUE OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR (BOY) AND END OF YEAR (EOY)

Total value of depreciable assets is collected on all census forms. It shows the value of depreciable assets for the beginning of year and end of year. The data encompass all fixed depreciable assets on the books of establishments. The values shown (book value) represent the actual cost of assets at the time they were acquired, including all costs incurred in making the assets usable (such as transportation and installation). Included are all buildings, structures, machinery, and equipment (production, office, and transportation equipment) for which depreciation reserves are maintained. Excluded are nondepreciable capital assets including inventories and intangible assets, such as timber and mineral rights.

The definition of fixed depreciable assets is consistent with the definition of capital expenditures. For example, expenditures include actual capital outlays during the year rather than the final value of equipment put in place and buildings completed during the year. Accordingly, the value of assets at the end of the year includes the value of construction in progress.

In addition, respondents were requested to make certain that assets at the beginning of the year plus capital expenditures, less retirements, equaled assets at the end of the year.

NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND COMPANIES

A separate report was required for each manufacturing establishment (plant) with one employee or more. An establishment is defined as a single physical location where manufacturing is performed. A company, on the other hand, is defined as a business organization consisting of one establishment or more under common ownership or control.

If the company operated at different physical locations, even if the individual locations were producing the same line of goods, a separate report was requested for each location. If the company operated in two or more distinct lines of manufacturing at the same location, a separate report was requested for each activity.

An establishment not in operation for any portion of the year was requested to return the report form with the proper notation in the "Operational Status" section of the form. In addition, the establishment was requested to report data on any employees, capital expenditures, inventories, or shipments from inventories during the year.

PAYROLL

This item includes the gross earnings of all employees on the payrolls of operating manufacturing establishments paid in the calendar year. Respondents were told they could follow the definition of payrolls used for calculating the Federal withholding tax. It includes all forms of compensation, such as salaries, wages, commissions, dismissal pay, bonuses, vacation and sick leave pay, and compensation in kind, prior to such deductions as employees' social security contributions, withholding taxes, group insurance, union dues, and savings bonds. The total includes salaries of officers of corporations; it excludes payments to proprietors or partners of unincorporated concerns. Also excluded are payments to members of Armed Forces and pensioners carried on the active payrolls of manufacturing establishments.

The census definition of payrolls is identical to that recommended to all Federal statistical agencies by the Office of Management and Budget. It should be noted that this definition does not include employers' social security contributions or other nonpayroll labor costs, such as employees' pension plans, group insurance premiums, and workers' compensation.

The ASM provides estimates of employers' total supplemental labor costs (those required by Federal and state laws and those incurred voluntarily or as part of collective bargaining agreements).

PRODUCT CODES AND CLASSES OF PRODUCTS

NAICS United States industries are identified by a six-digit code, in contrast to the four-digit SIC code. The longer code accommodates the large number of sectors and allows more flexibility in designing subsectors. Each

product or service is assigned a ten-digit code. The product coding structure represents an extension by the Census Bureau of the six-digit industry classifications of the manufacturing and mining sectors. The classification system operates so that the industrial coverage is progressively narrower with the successive addition of digits. This is illustrated as follows:

NAICS level	NAICS code	Description
Industry	33461	Manufacturing and reproduction of magnetic and optical media
U.S. industry	334612	Reproduction of software
Product class	3346120	Prerecorded compact disc (except software), tape, and record reproducing
BLS link code	3346120X	
Product code	3346120XXX	

As in previous censuses, data were collected for most industries on the quantity and value of individual products shipped. In the 1997 census program, information was collected on the output of almost 10,000 individual product items.

In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products (ten-digit codes), and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits.

The list of products for which separate information was collected was prepared after consultation with industry and government representatives. Comparability with previous figures was given considerable weight in the selection of product categories so that comparable 1992 information is presented for most products.

Typically, both quantity and value of shipments information were collected. However, if quantity was not significant or could not be reported by manufacturers, only value of shipments was collected.

Shipments include both commercial shipments and transfers of products to other plants of the same company. For industries in which a considerable portion of the total shipments is transferred to other plants of the same company, separate information on interplant transfers also was collected. Moreover, for products that are used to a large degree within the same establishment as materials or components in the fabrication of other products, total production and often consumption of the item within the plant (quantity produced and consumed) was collected. Typically, the information on production also was collected for products for which there are significant differences between total production and shipments in a given year because of wide fluctuations in finished goods inventories. Other measures of output of products with long production cycles were used as appropriate and feasible.

PRIMARY PRODUCT CLASS CODE

This file presents selected statistics for establishments according to their degree of specialization in products primary to their industry. This field contains either the six-digit North American Industrial Classification System (NAICS) industry code corresponding to all establishments in the industry, or the seven-digit NAICS product class code for all establishments within the industry that are specialized in a particular product class. Product class specialization is determined by evaluating the ratio of the largest primary product class shipments to total product shipments (primary plus secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishment.

PRODUCTION-WORKER HOURS

This item covers hours worked or paid for at the plant, including actual overtime hours (not straight-time equivalent hours). It excludes hours paid for vacations, holidays, or sick leave.

QUANTITY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY CONSUMED FOR HEAT AND POWER

Data on the cost of purchased electric energy were collected on all census forms. However, data on the quantity of purchased electric energy were collected only on the Annual Survey of Manufactures (ASM) form. In addition, information is collected on the quantity of electric energy generated by the establishment and the quantity of electric energy sold or transferred to other plants of the same company.

RENTAL PAYMENTS

Total rental payments are collected on all census forms. However, the breakdown between rental payments for buildings and other structures and rental payments for machinery and equipment is collected only on the ASM forms. This item includes rental payments for the use of all items for which depreciation reserves would be maintained if they were owned by the establishment, e.g., structures and buildings, and production, office, and transportation equipment. Excluded are royalties and other payments for the use of intangibles and depletable assets and land rents where separable.

When an establishment of a multiestablishment company was charged rent by another part of the same company for the use of assets owned by the company, it was instructed to exclude that cost from rental payments. However, the book value (original cost) of these company-owned assets was to be reported as assets of the establishment at the end of the year.

If there were assets at an establishment rented from another company and the rents were paid centrally by the head office of the establishment, the company was instructed to report these rental payments as if they were paid directly by the establishment.

RETIREMENTS OF DEPRECIABLE ASSETS

Included in this item is the gross value of assets sold, retired, scrapped, destroyed, etc., during the calendar year. When a complete operation or establishment changed ownership, the respondent was instructed to report the value of the assets sold at the original cost as recorded in the books of the seller. The respondent also was requested to report retirements of equipment or structures owned by a parent company that the establishment was using as if it were a tenant.

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES (NEW AND USED)

For establishments in operation and any known plants under construction, manufacturers were asked to report their new and used expenditures for (1) permanent additions and major alterations to manufacturing establishments and (2) machinery and equipment used for replacement and additions to plant capacity if they were of the type for which depreciation accounts were ordinarily maintained.

Totals for expenditures include the costs of assets leased from nonmanufacturing concerns through capital leases. New facilities owned by the Federal Government but operated under contract by private companies and plant and equipment furnished to the manufacturer by communities and nonprofit organizations are excluded. Also excluded are expenditures for land and cost of maintenance and repairs charged as current operating expenses.

For any equipment or structure transferred for the use of the reporting establishment by the parent company or one of its subsidiaries, the value at which it was transferred to the establishment was to be reported. If an establishment changed ownership during the year, the cost of the fixed assets (building and equipment) was to be reported.

VALUE ADDED

This measure of manufacturing activity is derived by subtracting the cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, purchased electricity, and contract work from the value of shipments (products manufactured plus receipts for services rendered). The result of this calculation is adjusted by the addition of value added by merchandising operations (i.e., the difference between the sales value and the cost of merchandise sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly) plus the net change in finished goods and work-in-process between the beginning- and end-of-year inventories.

For those industries where value of production is collected instead of value of shipments, value added is adjusted only for the change in work-in-process inventories between the beginning and end of year. For those

industries where value of work done is collected, the value added does not include an adjustment for the change in finished goods or work-in-process inventories.

“Value added” avoids the duplication in the figure for value of shipments that results from the use of products of some establishments as materials by others. Value added is considered to be the best value measure available for comparing the relative economic importance of manufacturing among industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

This item covers the received or receivable net selling values, f.o.b. plant (exclusive of freight and taxes), of all products shipped, both primary and secondary, as well as all miscellaneous receipts, such as receipts for contract work performed for others, installation and repair, sales of scrap, and sales of products bought and sold without further processing. Included are all items made by or for the establishments from material owned by it, whether sold, transferred to other plants of the same company, or shipped on consignment. The net selling value of products made in one plant on a contract basis from materials owned by another was reported by the plant providing the materials.

In the case of multiunit companies, the manufacturer was requested to report the value of products transferred to other establishments of the same company at full economic or commercial value, including not only the direct cost of production but also a reasonable proportion of “all other costs” (including company overhead) and profit.

In addition to the value for NAICS defined products, aggregates of the following categories of miscellaneous receipts are reported as part of a total establishment’s value of product shipments:

1. Reported contract work—Receipts for work or services that a plant performed for others on their materials.
2. Value of resales—Sales of products brought and sold without further manufacture, processing, or assembly.
3. Other miscellaneous receipts—Such as repair work, installation, sales of scrap, etc.

Industry primary product value of shipments represents one of the three components of value of shipments. These components are:

1. Primary products value of shipments.
2. Secondary product value of shipments.
3. Total miscellaneous receipts.

Primary product shipments is used in the calculations of industry specialization ratio and industry coverage ratio. The term “Value of primary products shipments made in this industry” is used in this publication and refers to the same data.

Duplication in Cost of Materials and Value of Shipment

The aggregate of the cost of materials and value of shipments figures for industry groups and for all manufacturing industries includes large amounts of duplication since the products of some industries are used as materials by others. This duplication results, in part, from the addition of related industries representing successive stages in the production of a finished manufactured product. Examples are the addition of flour mills to bakeries in the food group and the addition of pulp mills to paper mills in the paper and allied products group of industries. Estimates of the overall extent of this duplication indicate that the value of manufactured products exclusive of such duplication (the value of finished manufactures) tends to approximate two-thirds of the total value of products reported in the annual survey.

Duplication of products within individual industries is significant within a number of industry groups, e.g., machinery and transportation industries. These industries frequently include complete machinery and their parts. In this case, the parts made for original equipment are materials consumed for assembly plants in the same industry.

Even when no significant amount of duplication is involved, value of shipments figures are deficient as measures of the relative economic importance of individual manufacturing industries or geographic areas because of the wide variation in ratio of materials, labor, and other processing costs of value of shipments, both among industries and within the same industry.

Before 1962, cost of materials and value of shipments were not published for some industries which included considerable duplication. Since then, these data have been published for all industries at the U.S. level and beginning in 1964, for all geographic levels.

Specialization and Coverage Ratios

These items are not collected on the report forms but are derived from the data shown in Table 3. An establishment is classified in a particular industry if its shipments of primary products of that industry exceed in value its shipments of the products of any other single industry.

An establishment's shipments include those products assigned to an industry (primary products), those considered primary to other industries (secondary products), and receipts for miscellaneous activities (merchandising, contract work, resales, etc.). Specialization and coverage ratios have been developed to measure the relationship of primary product shipments to the data on shipments for the industry shown in Tables 1a through 5 and data on product shipments shown in Tables 6a and 6b.

Specialization ratio represents the ratio of primary product shipments to total product shipments (primary and secondary, excluding miscellaneous receipts) for the establishments classified in the industry.

Coverage ratio represents the ratio of primary products shipped by the establishments classified in the industry to the total shipments of such products that are shipped by all manufacturing establishments wherever classified.

Appendix B.

NAICS Codes, Titles, and Descriptions

327999 ALL OTHER MISCELLANEOUS NONMETALLIC MINERAL PRODUCT MANUFACTURING

This U.S. industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonmetallic mineral products (except pottery, ceramics, and plumbing fixtures; clay building materials and refractories; glass and glass products; cement; ready-mix concrete; concrete products; lime;

gypsum products; abrasive products; cut stone and stone products; ground and treated minerals and earth; and mineral wool).

The data published with NAICS code 327999 include the following SIC industries:

3272 Concrete products, n.e.c. (pt)

3292 Asbestos products (pt)

3299 Nonmetallic mineral products, n.e.c. (pt)

Appendix C.

Coverage and Methodology

MAIL/NONMAIL UNIVERSE

The manufacturing universe includes about 400,000 establishments. This number includes those industries in the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) definition of manufacturing, but not those industries leaving the manufacturing sector in the classification change. The amounts of information requested from manufacturing establishments were dependent upon a number of factors. The more important considerations were the size of the company and whether it was included in the annual survey of manufactures (ASM). The methods of obtaining information for the various subsets of the universe to arrive at the aggregate figures shown in the publication are described below:

1. Small single-establishment companies not sent a report form.

Approximately 40 percent of the manufacturing establishments were small single-establishment companies that were excused from filing a census report. Selection of these establishments was based on two factors: annual payroll and our ability to assign the correct six-digit NAICS industry classification to the establishment. For each four-digit Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) industry code, an annual payroll cutoff was determined. These cutoffs were derived so that the establishments with payroll less than the cutoff were expected to account for no more than 3 percent of the value of shipments for the industry. Generally, all single-establishment companies with less than 5 employees were excused, while all establishments with more than 20 employees were mailed forms. Establishments below the cutoff that could not be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were mailed a classification report which requested information for assigning NAICS industry codes. Establishments below the cutoff that could be directly assigned a six-digit NAICS code were excused from filing any report. For below cutoff establishments, information on the physical location, payroll, and receipts was obtained from the administrative records of other Federal agencies under special arrangements that safeguarded their confidentiality.

Estimates of data for these small establishments were developed using industry averages in conjunction with the administrative information. The value of shipments and cost of materials were not distributed among specific products and materials for these

establishments but were included in the product and material “not specified by kind” (nsc) categories.

The industry classification codes included in the administrative-record files were assigned on the basis of brief descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. As a result, an indeterminate number of establishments were erroneously coded to a four-digit SIC industry and then erroneously re-coded to a six-digit NAICS industry. This was especially true whenever there was a relatively fine line of demarcation between industries or between manufacturing and nonmanufacturing activity.

Sometimes the administrative-record cases had only two- or three-digit SIC group classification codes available in the files. For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, these establishments were sent a separate classification form, which requested information on the products and services of the establishment. This form was used to code many of these establishments to the appropriate six-digit NAICS level. Establishments that did not return the classification form were coded later to those six-digit NAICS industries identified as “All other” industries within the given subsector.

As a result of these situations, a number of small establishments may have been misclassified by industry. However, such possible misclassification has no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

The total establishment count for individual industries should be viewed as an approximation rather than a precise measurement. The counts for establishments with 20 employees or more are far more reliable than the count of total number of establishments.

2. Establishments sent a report form.

The establishments covered in the mail canvass were divided into three groups:

- a. ASM sample establishments.

This group accounts for approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. The ASM panel covers all the units of large manufacturing establishments as well as a sample of the medium and smaller establishments. The probability of selection was proportionate to size. For more information, see the Description of the ASM Survey Sample.

In an economic census year, the ASM report form (MA-1000) replaces the first page of the regular census form for those establishments included in the ASM. In addition to information on employment, payroll, and other items normally requested on the regular census form, establishments in the ASM sample were requested to supply additional information on gross book value of assets and capital expenditures. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information on retirements, depreciation, rental payments, and supplemental labor costs. For establishments not included in the ASM, these additional items were estimated using relationships observed in the ASM establishment data. The census statistics for these variables are a sum of the ASM establishment data and the estimated data for non-ASM establishments. ASM establishments were also requested to provide information for selected purchased services. The census statistics for the purchased service items were derived solely from the ASM establishments. See Appendix A, Explanation of Terms for an explanation of these items. The census part of the report form is 1 of 220 versions containing product, material, and special inquiries. The diversity of manufacturing activities necessitated the use of this many forms to canvass the 480 manufacturing industries. Each form was developed for a group of related industries.

Appearing on each form was a list of products primary to the group of related industries as well as secondary products and miscellaneous services that establishments classified in these industries were likely to perform. Respondents were requested to identify the products, the value of each product, and, in many cases, the quantity of the product shipped during the survey year. Space also was provided for the respondent to describe products not specifically identified on the form.

The report form also contained a materials-consumed inquiry which varied from form to form depending on the industries being canvassed. The respondents were asked to review a list of materials generally used in their production processes. From this list, each establishment was requested to identify those materials consumed during the survey year, the cost of each, and, in certain cases, the quantity consumed. Once again, space was provided for the respondent to describe significant materials not identified on the form.

A wide variety of special inquiries was included to measure activities peculiar to a given industry, such as operations performed and equipment used.

b. Large and medium establishments (non-ASM).

Approximately 30 percent of all manufacturing establishments were included in this group. A variable cutoff, based on administrative-record payroll data and determined on an industry-by-industry basis, was used to select those establishments that were to receive 1 of the 220 economic census – manufacturing regular forms. The first page, requesting establishment data for items such as employment and payroll, was standard but did not contain the detailed statistics included on the ASM form. The product, material, and special inquiry sections supplied were based on the historical industry classification of the establishment.

c. Small single-establishment companies (non-ASM).

This group includes approximately 15 percent of all manufacturing establishments. For those industries where application of the variable cutoff for administrative-record cases resulted in a large number of small establishments being included in the mail canvass, an abbreviated or short form was used. These establishments received 1 of the 31 versions of the short form, which requested summary product and material data and totals but no details on employment, payroll, cost of materials, inventories, and capital expenditures.

Use of the short form has no adverse effect on published totals for the industry statistics because the same data were collected on the short form as on the long form. However, detailed information on products and materials consumed was not collected on the short form; thus, its use would increase the value of the *nsk* categories.

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION OF ESTABLISHMENTS

Each of the establishments covered in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing was classified in 1 of 480 industries (473 manufacturing industries and 7 former manufacturing industries) in accordance with the industry definitions in the 1997 NAICS Manual. This is the first edition of the NAICS Manual and it is a major change from the 1987 SIC Manual that was used previously. Appendix A of the 1997 NAICS Manual notes the comparability between the 1987 SIC and 1997 NAICS classification systems. When applicable, Appendix G of this report shows the product class and product comparability between the two systems for data in this report.

In the NAICS system, an industry is generally defined as a group of establishments that have similar production processes. To the extent practical, the system uses supply-based or production-oriented concepts in defining industries. The resulting group of establishments must be significant in terms of number, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, and number of employees.

The coding system works in such a way that the definitions progressively become narrower with successive additions of numerical digits. In the manufacturing sector for 1997, there are 21 subsectors (three-digit NAICS), 86 industry groups (four-digit NAICS), 184 NAICS industries (five-digit NAICS) that are comparable with Canadian and Mexican classification, and 473 U.S. industries (six-digit NAICS). This represents an expansion of the four-digit SIC-based U.S. industries from 459 in 1987. Product classes and products of the manufacturing industries have been assigned codes based on the industry from which they originate. In the new system, there are about 1,500 product classes (seven-digit codes), about 6,000 census products, and an additional 3,700 CIR products (ten-digit codes). The ten-digit products are considered the primary products of the industry with the same first six digits. These counts do not include the seven former manufacturing industries that are included in the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

For the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing, all establishments were classified in particular industries based on the products they produced. If an establishment made products of more than one industry, it was classified in the industry with the largest product value. For 1997, there were no “resistance rules” or “frozen industries.”

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with certainty weights are reclassified by industry only if the change in the primary activity from the prior year is significant or if the change has occurred for 2 successive years. This procedure prevents reclassification when there are minor shifts in product mix.

In ASM years, establishments included in the ASM sample with noncertainty weight are not shifted from one industry classification to another. They are retained in the industry where they were classified in the base census year. However, in the following census year, these ASM plants are allowed to shift from one industry to another.

The results of these rules covering the switching of plants from one industry classification to another are that some industries comprise different mixes of establishments in different survey years. Hence, comparisons between prior-year and current-year published totals, particularly at the six-digit NAICS level, should be viewed with caution. This is particularly true for the comparison between the data shown for a census year versus the data shown for the previous ASM year.

As previously noted, the small establishments that may have been misclassified by industry are usually administrative-record cases whose industry codes were assigned on the basis of incomplete descriptions of the general activity of the establishment. Such possible misclassifications have no significant effect on the statistics other than on the number of companies and establishments.

Establishments frequently make products classified both in their industry (primary products) and other industries (secondary products). Industry statistics (employment, payroll, value added by manufacture, value of shipments, etc.) reflect the activities of the establishments which may make both primary and secondary products. Product statistics, however, represent the output of all establishments without regard for the classification of the producing establishment. For this reason, when relating the industry statistics, especially the value of shipments, to the product statistics, the composition of the industry’s output should be considered.

The extent to which industry and product statistics may be matched with each other is measured by the primary product specialization ratio and the coverage ratio. The primary product specialization ratio is the proportion of industry shipments accounted for by the primary products of establishments classified in the industry. The coverage ratio is the proportion of product shipments accounted for by establishments classified in the industry.

ESTABLISHMENT BASIS OF REPORTING

The economic census – manufacturing is conducted on an establishment basis. A company operating at more than one location is required to file a separate report for each location or establishment. The ASM also is conducted on an establishment basis, but separate reports are filed for just those establishments selected in the sample. Companies engaged in distinctly different lines of activity at one location are requested to submit separate reports if the plant records permit such a separation and if the activities are substantial in size.

In 1997, as in earlier years, a minimum size limit was set for inclusion of establishments in the census. All establishments employing one person or more at any time during the census year are included. The same size limitation has applied since 1947 in censuses and annual surveys of manufactures. In the 1939 and earlier censuses, establishments with less than \$5,000 value of products were excluded. The change in the minimum size limit in 1947 does not appreciably affect the historical comparability of the census figures except for data on number of establishments for a few industries.

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing excludes data for central administrative offices (CAOs). These would include separately operated administrative offices, warehouses, garages, and other auxiliary units that service manufacturing establishments of the same company. These data are published in a separate report series.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM SURVEY SAMPLE

The annual survey of manufactures (ASM) sample is drawn for the second survey year after a census. The most recent sample was drawn for the 1994 survey year based on the 1992 Census of Manufactures. This sample will be in place through the 1998 ASM.

In 1992, there were approximately 370,000 individual manufacturing establishments. For sample efficiency and cost considerations, the 1992 manufacturing population was partitioned into two components for developing estimates within the ASM; a mail stratum and a nonmail stratum.

Mail stratum. The mail stratum of the survey is comprised of larger single-location manufacturing companies and all manufacturing establishments of multiunit companies (companies that operate at more than one physical location). Approximately 230,000 of the 370,000 establishments in the 1992 census were assigned to the mail stratum. On an annual basis, the mail stratum is supplemented with larger, newly active single-location companies identified from a list provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and new manufacturing locations of multiunit companies identified from the Census Bureau's Company Organization Survey (COS).

For the 1994 survey, a new sample of approximately 58,000 individual establishments was selected from the mail stratum assembled from the 1992 census. Supplemental samples representing both 1993 and 1994 births (newly active establishments that were not included in the 1992 census) were also selected. Establishments selected for the sample are mailed an ASM survey questionnaire for each year through 1998.

The 1994-98 ASM sample design is similar to the one used since 1984. Companies in the 1992 Census of Manufactures with manufacturing shipments of at least \$500 million were defined as company certainties. For these large companies, each manufacturing establishment is included in the mail sample. For the 1994-98 sample, there are approximately 650 certainty companies collectively accounting for over 18,000 establishments.

For the remaining portion of the mail component of the survey, the establishment was defined as the sample unit. All establishments with 250 employees or more were defined as employment certainties. In addition, all establishments producing products in SIC 3571 (Electronic Computers) were defined as certainties. Across these three arbitrary certainty classes, there were approximately 25,000 establishments included in the sample with certainty. Collectively, these certainty establishments accounted for approximately 80 percent of the total value of shipments in the 1992 Census of Manufactures.

Smaller establishments in the remaining portion of the mail stratum were sampled with probabilities ranging from .02 to 1.00. The initial probabilities of selection assigned to these establishments were proportionate to a measure-of-size determined for each establishment. The measure-of-size was a function of the establishment's 1992 industry classification, its 1992 product class data, and the historical variability of the year-to-year estimates of the product class estimates. For each product class (1,755) and four-digit industry (459), a desired reliability

constraint was specified. Using a technique developed by Dr. James R. Chromy of the Research Triangle Institute, the initial establishment probabilities were optimized such that the expected sample satisfied all industry and product class reliability constraints while the sample size was minimized. This technique reduces the likelihood of selecting nonrepresentative samples for individual product classes or industries.

This method of assigning probabilities based on product class shipments is motivated by our primary desire to produce reliable estimates of both product class and industry shipments. The high correlation between shipments and employment, value-added, and other general statistics assures that these variables will also be well represented by the sample. The actual sample selection procedure uses an independent chance of selection method (Poisson sampling) which permits us to prevent small establishments from being selected in consecutive samples without introducing a bias into the survey estimates.

Nonmail component. The initial nonmail component of the survey was comprised of approximately 140,000 small, single-establishment companies that were tabulated as administrative records in the 1992 Census of Manufactures. The nonmail stratum is also supplemented annually using the list of newly active single-location companies provided by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and payroll cutoffs. Companies with payroll below the payroll cutoff are added to the nonmail stratum. For this portion of the population, sampling is not used. The data for this group are estimated based on selected information obtained annually from the administrative records of the IRS and Social Security Administration (SSA). This administrative information, which includes payroll, total employment, industry classification, and physical location, is obtained under conditions which safeguard the confidentiality of both tax and census records.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ASM ESTIMATING PROCEDURE

Most of the ASM estimates derived for the mail stratum are computed using a difference estimator. At the establishment level, there is a strong correlation between the current-year data values and the corresponding 1992 (base) data values. Therefore, within the mailed stratum, for each item at each level of aggregation, an estimate of the "difference" between the current year and the base year is computed from sample cases and added to the corresponding base-year values. For the 1993-1997 ASM estimates, the 1992 Census of Manufactures values serve as the base year. For the 1998 ASM, the base will be updated to be the 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing.

Due to the positive year-to-year correlation, estimates derived using this methodology are generally more reliable than comparable estimates developed from the current sample data alone. Estimates for the capital expenditures variables are not generated using the difference

estimator because the year-to-year correlations are considerably weaker. The standard linear estimator is used for these variables.

For the nonmail stratum, estimates for payroll and employment are directly tabulated from the administrative-record data provided by IRS and SSA. Estimates of data other than payroll and employment are developed from industry averages. Although the nonmail stratum contains approximately 170,000 individual establishments in 1994, it accounts for less than 2 percent of the estimate for total value of shipments at the total manufacturing level.

Corresponding estimates for the mail and nonmail components are combined to produce the estimates included in this publication.

QUALIFICATIONS OF THE ASM DATA

The estimates developed from the sample are apt to differ somewhat from the results of a survey covering all companies in the sample lists but otherwise conducted under essentially the same conditions as the actual sample survey. The estimates of the magnitude of the sampling errors (the difference between the estimates obtained and the results theoretically obtained from a comparable, complete-coverage survey) are provided by the standard errors of estimates.

The particular sample selected for the ASM is one of many similar probability samples that, by chance, might have been selected under the same specifications. Each of the possible samples would yield somewhat different sets of results, and the standard errors are measures of the variation of all the possible sample estimates around the theoretically comparable, complete-coverage values.

Estimates of the standard errors have been computed from the sample data for selected ASM statistics in this report. They are represented in the form of relative standard errors (the standard errors divided by the estimated values to which they refer).

In conjunction with its associated estimate, the relative standard error may be used to define confidence intervals (ranges that would include the comparable, complete-coverage value for specified percentages of all the possible samples).

The complete-coverage value would be included in the range:

From one standard error below to one standard error above the derived estimate for about two-thirds of all possible samples.

From two standard errors below to two standard errors above the derived estimate for about 19 out of 20 of all possible samples.

From three standard errors below to three standard errors above the derived estimate for nearly all samples.

An inference that the comparable, complete-survey result would be within the indicated ranges would be correct in approximately the relative frequencies shown. Those proportions, therefore, may be interpreted as defining the confidence that the estimates from a particular sample would differ from complete-coverage results by as much as one, two, or three standard errors, respectively.

For example, suppose an estimated total is shown at 50,000 with an associated relative standard error of 2 percent, that is, a standard error of 1,000 (2 percent of 50,000). There is approximately 67 percent confidence that the interval 49,000 to 51,000 includes the complete-coverage total, about 95 percent confidence that the interval 48,000 to 52,000 includes the complete-coverage total, and almost certain confidence that the interval 47,000 to 53,000 includes the complete-coverage total.

In addition to the sample errors, the estimates are subject to various response and operational errors: errors of collection, reporting, coding, transcription, imputation for nonresponse, etc. These operational errors also would occur if a complete canvass were to be conducted under the same conditions as the survey. Explicit measures of their effects generally are not available. However, it is believed that most of the important operational errors were detected and corrected during the Census Bureau's review of the data for reasonableness and consistency. The small operational errors usually remain. To some extent, they are compensating in the aggregated totals shown. When important operational errors were detected too late to correct the estimates, the data were suppressed or were specifically qualified in the tables.

As derived, the estimated standard errors included part of the effect of the operational errors. The total errors, which depend upon the joint effect of the sampling and operational errors, are usually of the order of size indicated by the standard error, or moderately higher. However, for particular estimates, the total error may considerably exceed the standard errors shown. Any figures shown in the tables in this publication having an associated standard error exceeding 15 percent may be combined with higher level totals, creating a broader aggregate, which then may be of acceptable reliability.

DATA FROM THE CURRENT INDUSTRIAL REPORTS (CIR)

The CIR program provides product statistics for selected manufacturing industries at the U.S. level annually and, in some cases, monthly and/or quarterly. When detail product data are collected in the CIR, they are not also collected in the census. However, the annual CIR data are included in the census Product Summary report.

The CIR program uses a unified data collection, processing, and publication system. The Census Bureau updates the survey panels for most reports annually and reconciles the estimates to the results of the broader-based annual survey of manufactures and the economic

census – manufacturing. The economic census – manufacturing provides a complete list of all producers of the products covered by the CIR program and serves as the primary source for CIR sampling. Where a small number of producers exist, CIR surveys cover all known producers of a product. However, when the number of producers is large, cutoff and random sampling techniques are used. Surveys are continually reviewed and modified to provide the most up-to-date information on products produced. While the CIR program includes both mandatory and voluntary surveys, the annual data are mandatory.

DUPLICATION IN COST OF MATERIALS AND VALUE OF SHIPMENTS

Data for cost of materials and value of shipments include varying amounts of duplication, especially at higher levels of aggregation. This is because the products of one establishment may be the materials of another. The value added statistics avoid this duplication and are, for most purposes, the best measure for comparing the relative economic importance of industries and geographic areas.

VALUE OF INDUSTRY SHIPMENTS COMPARED WITH VALUE OF PRODUCT SHIPMENTS

The 1997 Economic Census – Manufacturing shows value of shipments data for industries and products. In the industry statistics tables and files, these data represent the total value of shipments of all establishments classified in a particular industry. The data include the shipments of the products classified in the industry (primary to the industry), products classified in other industries (secondary to the industry), and miscellaneous receipts (repair work, sale of scrap, research and development, installation receipts, and resales). Value of product shipments shown in the products statistics tables and files represent the total value of all products shipped that are classified as primary to an industry regardless of the classification of the producing establishment.

Appendix D. Geographic Notes

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix E. Metropolitan Areas

Not applicable for this report.

Appendix F. Footnotes for Products Statistics and Materials Consumed by Kind

Not applicable for this report.

1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published	1997 published	1997 collected	1992 published
3279107.....	32917.....	32917.....	327991WYWW.....	3281000.....	3281000.....	3279934321.....	3296261.....	3296261.....
3279107111.....	3291712.....	3291712.....	327991WYWY.....	3281002.....	3281002.....	3279934331.....	3296283.....	3296283.....
3279107121.....	3291716.....	3291716.....				3279934341.....	3296298.....	3296298.....
3279107211.....	3291714.....	3291714.....	3279920.....	32950.....	32950.....	3279934YVV.....	3296200.....	3296200.....
3279107221.....	3291718.....	3291718.....	3279920111.....	3295011.....	3295011.....			
3279107311.....	3291723.....	3291723.....	3279920121.....	3295031.....	3295031.....	327993W.....	32960.....	32960.....
3279107321.....	3291740.....	3291740.....	3279920211.....	3295084.....	3295084.....	327993WYWW.....	3296000.....	3296000.....
3279107331.....	3291771.....	3291771.....	3279920221.....	3295085.....	3295085.....	327993WYWY.....	3296002.....	3296002.....
3279107YVV.....	3291700.....	3291700.....	3279920311.....	3295013.....	3295013.....			
			3279920321.....	3295015.....	3295015.....	3279990 pt.....	32720 pt.....	32720 pt.....
327910A.....	32918 pt.....	32918 pt.....	3279920330.....	3295020.....	3295020.....			
327910A111.....	3291811.....	3291811.....	3279920341.....	3295061.....	3295061.....	3279990 pt.....	32722 pt.....	32722 pt.....
327910A121.....	3291839.....	3291890 pt.....	3279920351.....	3295081.....	3295081.....			
327910AYVV.....	3291800 pt.....	3291800 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295086.....	3279990 pt.....	32920 pt.....	32920 pt.....
			3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295094.....			
327910W.....	32910 pt.....	32910 pt.....	3279920361 pt.....	3295089 pt.....	3295098.....	3279990 pt.....	32927.....	32927.....
327910WYWW.....	3291000 pt.....	3291000 pt.....	3279920YWW.....	3295000.....	3295000.....	3279990 pt.....	32990 pt.....	32990 pt.....
327910WYWY.....	3291002 pt.....	3291002 pt.....	3279920YWY.....	3295002.....	3295002.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299053.....
						3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299055.....
3279911.....	32811.....	32811.....	3279931.....	32961.....	32961.....	3279990111 pt.....	3299011 pt.....	3299056.....
3279911111.....	3281135.....	3281135.....	3279931111.....	3296111.....	3296111.....	3279990211.....	3272271.....	3272271.....
3279911211.....	3281113.....	3281113.....	3279931211.....	3296131.....	3296131.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292700.....
3279911221.....	3281198.....	3281198.....	3279931311.....	3296135.....	3296135.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292710.....
3279911YVV.....	3281100.....	3281100.....	3279931321.....	3296138.....	3296138.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292711.....
			3279931411.....	3296161.....	3296161.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292712.....
3279914.....	32812.....	32812.....	3279931511.....	3296151.....	3296151.....	3279990311 pt.....	3292700 pt.....	3292799.....
3279914111.....	3281213.....	3281213.....	3279931521.....	3296198.....	3296198.....	3279990311 pt.....	3299089.....	3299094 pt.....
3279914121.....	3281298.....	3281298.....	3279931YVV.....	3296100.....	3296100.....			
3279914YVV.....	3281200.....	3281200.....				3279990YWW pt ...	3272000 pt.....	3272000 pt.....
			3279934.....	32962.....	32962.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3272200 pt.....	3272200 pt.....
3279917.....	32813.....	32813.....	3279934111.....	3296231.....	3296231.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3292000 pt.....	3292000 pt.....
3279917111.....	3281337.....	3281337.....	3279934121.....	3296234.....	3296234.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3299000 pt.....	3299000 pt.....
3279917121.....	3281398.....	3281398.....	3279934131.....	3296236.....	3296236.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3272002 pt.....	3272002 pt.....
3279917YVV.....	3281300.....	3281300.....	3279934211.....	3296245.....	3296245.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3292002 pt.....	3292002 pt.....
			3279934311.....	3296251.....	3296251.....	3279990YWW pt ...	3299002 pt.....	3299002 pt.....

